

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

## Go, change the world



### SCHEME & SYLLABUS THIRD YEAR B.E. PROGRAMS

## **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (B.E.) 2021 SCHEME

## **ACADEMIC YEAR 2023-24**

SUSAAR Santa S

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

## **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

## **DEPARTMENT VISION**

Quality Education in Design, Materials, Thermal and Manufacturing with emphasis on Research, Sustainable technologies, and Entrepreneurship for Societal Symbiosis

## **DEPARTMENT MISSION**

- Imparting knowledge in basic and applied areas of Mechanical Engineering
- Providing state-of-art laboratories and infrastructure for academics and research
- Facilitating faculty development through continuous improvement programs
- Promoting research, education and training in frontier areas of nanotechnology, advanced composites, surface technologies, MEMS and sustainable technology
- Strengthening collaboration with industries, research organizations and institutes for internship, joint research and consultancy
- Imbibing social and ethical values in students, staff and faculty through personality development programs

## **PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

- PEO1 Successful professional careers with sound fundamental knowledge in Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Mechanical Engineering leading to leadership, entrepreneurship or pursuing higher education.
- PEO2 Expertise in specialized areas of Mechanical Engineering such as Materials, Design, Manufacturing and Thermal Engineering with a focus on research and innovation.
- PEO3 Ability of problem solving by adopting analytical, numerical and experimental skills with awareness of societal impact.
- PEO4 Sound communication skills, team working ability, professional ethics and zeal for life-long learning.



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

## **PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES**

- PSO1 Project Innovation: Competency, creativity and innovativeness in Mechanical Engineering with Multidisciplinary approach.
- PSO2 Research Innovation: Analytical, research and communication skills for placement in industries, research organizations and for pursuing higher education.
- PSO3 Special Labs: Knowledge in cutting edge technologies and skills in modern simulation tools.

## LEAD SOCIETY

#### **American Society of Mechanical Engineers – ASME**

| Sl. No. | Abbreviation | Meaning                                   |
|---------|--------------|---|
| 1.      | VTU          | Visvesvaraya Technological University     |
| 2.      | BS           | Basic Sciences                            |
| 3.      | CIE          | Continuous Internal Evaluation            |
| 4.      | SEE          | Semester End Examination                  |
| 5.      | CE           | Professional Core Elective                |
| 6.      | GE           | Global Elective                           |
| 7.      | HSS          | Humanities and Social Sciences            |
| 8.      | CV           | Civil Engineering                         |
| 9.      | ME           | Mechanical Engineering                    |
| 10.     | EE           | Electrical & Electronics Engineering      |
| 11.     | EC           | Electronics & Communication Engineering   |
| 12.     | IM           | Industrial Engineering & Management       |
| 13.     | EI           | Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering |
| 14.     | CH           | Chemical Engineering                      |
| 15.     | CS           | Computer Science & Engineering            |
| 16.     | TE           | Telecommunication Engineering             |
| 17.     | IS           | Information Science & Engineering         |
| 18.     | BT           | Biotechnology                             |
| 19.     | AS           | Aerospace Engineering                     |
| 20.     | РҮ           | Physics                                   |
| 21.     | CY           | Chemistry                                 |
| 22.     | MA           | Mathematics                               |
| 23.     | AEC          | Ability Enhancement Courses               |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

#### INDEX

| V Semester |                              |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|------------------------------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sl.        | Course Code     Course Title |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No.        |                              |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.         | 21HS51B                      | Principles of Management & Economics               | 1-2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.         | 21ME52                       | Design of Machine Elements – I                     | 3-4   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.         | 21ME53                       | Flexible Manufacturing Systems (Theory & Practice) | 5-7   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.         | 21ME54                       | Heat Transfer (Theory & Practice)                  | 8-10  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.         | 21ME55BX                     | Professional Core Elective-II (Group-B)            | 11-21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.         | 21ME56CX                     | Professional Core Elective-III (Group C)           | 22-27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.         | 21XXI57                      | Summer Internship- II                              | 28-29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| VI Semester |                          |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sl.         | Course Code Course Title |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No.         |                          |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.          | 21HS61A                  | Intellectual Property Rights & Entrepreneurship             | 30-32 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.          | 21ME62                   | Design of Machine Elements – II (Theory & Practice)         | 33-35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.          | 21ME63                   | Finite Element Analysis (Theory & Practice)                 | 36-38 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.          | 21ME64DX                 | Professional Core Elective (Group – D)                      | 39-48 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.          | 21ME65EX                 | Professional Core Elective (Cluster Elective)<br>(Group- E) | 49-60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.          | 21IE6FXX                 | Institutional Electives – I (Group F)                       | 61-82 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|            | Elective B  |                                    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sl.<br>No. | Course Code | Course Title                       | Credits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1          | 21ME55B1    | Advanced Mechanism Design          | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2          | 21ME55B2    | Fundamentals of Combustion         | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3          | 21ME55B3    | Advanced Manufacturing Processes   | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4          | 21ME55B4    | Operations Research and Management | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5          | 21ME55B5    | Automotive Mechatronics            | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|     | Elective C – NPTEL Courses   |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sl. | Sl. Course Code Course Title |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. |                              |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | 21ME56C1                     | Wheeled Mobile Robots                            | 02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | 21ME56C2                     | Design, Technology, and Innovation               | 02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | 21ME56C3                     | Introduction to Machining and Machining Fluids   | 02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | 21ME56C4                     | Steam and Gas Power Systems                      | 02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | 21ME56C5                     | Fundamentals Of Electronic Materials and Devices | 02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Approved by AICTE,

New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

### Bachelor of Engineering in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

|            | V SEMESTER  |  |              |   |   |       |     |              |               |                  |      |                        |                  |      |
|------------|-------------|--|--------------|---|---|-------|-----|--------------|---------------|------------------|------|------------------------|------------------|------|
| S1.<br>No. | Course Code | Course Title                                   | Credit Alloc |   |   | ation | BoS | Category     | CIE<br>Durati | Max Marks<br>CIE |      | SEE<br>Duration<br>(H) | Max Marks<br>SEE |      |
|            |             |  | L            | Т | Р | Total |     |              | 011 (11)      | Theory           | Lab  | (11)                   | Theory           | Lab  |
| 1          | 21HS51B     | Principles of Management<br>& Economics        | 3            | 0 | 0 | 3     | HSS | Theory       | 1.5           | 100              | **** | 3                      | 100              | **** |
| 2          | 21ME52      | Design of Machine<br>Elements – I              | 3            | 1 | 0 | 4     | ME  | Theory       | 1.5           | 100              | **** | 4                      | 100              | **** |
| 3          | 21ME53      | Flexible Manufacturing<br>Systems              | 3            | 0 | 1 | 4     | ME  | Theory & Lab | 1.5           | 100              | 50   | 3                      | 100              | 50   |
| 4          | 21ME54      | Heat Transfer                                  | 3            | 0 | 1 | 4     | ME  | Theory & Lab | 1.5           | 100              | 50   | 3                      | 100              | 50   |
| 5          | 21ME55BX    | Professional Core<br>Elective-II<br>(Group-B)  | 3            | 0 | 0 | 3     | ME  | Theory       | 1.5           | 100              | **** | 2                      | 100              | **** |
| 6          | 21ME56CX    | Professional Core<br>Elective-III<br>(Group C) | 2            | 0 | 0 | 2     | ME  | NPTEL        | 1.5           | 50               | **** | 3                      | 50               | **** |
| 7          | 21MEI57     | Summer Internship- II                          | 0            | 0 | 2 | 2     | ME  | Internship   | 1             | ****             | 50   | 2                      | ****             | 50   |
|            |             |  |              |   |   | 22    |     |              |               |                  |      |                        |                  |      |



Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|            | VI SEMESTER |  |             |   |   |         |                   |                 |                 |                  |      |                        |                  |      |
|------------|-------------|--|-------------|---|---|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------|------------------------|------------------|------|
| S1.<br>No. | Course Code | Course Title   | Credit Allo |   |   | ocation | BoS               | Category        | CIE<br>Duration | Max Marks<br>CIE |      | SEE<br>Duration<br>(H) | Max Marks<br>SEE |      |
|            |             |  | L           | Т | Р | Total   |                   |                 | (11)            | Theory           | Lab  | (11)                   | Theory           | Lab  |
| 1          | 21HS61A     | Intellectual Property<br>Rights &<br>Entrepreneurship  | 3           | 0 | 0 | 3       | HSS               | Theory          | 1.5             | 100              | **** | 3                      | 100              | **** |
| 2          | 21ME62      | Design of Machine<br>Elements - II   | 3           | 0 | 1 | 4       | ME                | Theory &<br>Lab | 1.5             | 100              | 50   | 3                      | 100              | 50   |
| 3          | 21ME63      | Finite Element Analysis  | 3           | 0 | 1 | 4       | ME                | Theory &<br>Lab | 1.5             | 100              | 50   | 3                      | 100              | 50   |
| 4          | 21ME64CX    | Professional Core<br>Elective-III (Group – D)  | 3           | 0 | 0 | 3       | ME                | Theory          | 1.5             | 100              | **** | 3                      | 100              | **** |
| 5          | 21ME65DX    | Professional Core Elective<br>(Cluster Elective) (Group- E)<br>(TWO Courses under<br>Each Program) | 3           | 0 | 0 | 3       | Respective<br>BoS | Theory          | 1.5             | 100              | **** | 3                      | 100              | **** |
| 6          | 21IE6FX     | Institutional Electives – I<br>(Group F)   | 3           | 0 | 0 | 3       | Respective<br>BoS | Theory          | 1.5             | 100              | **** | 3                      | 100              | **** |
|            |             |  |             |   |   | 20      |                   |                 |                 |                  |      |                        |                  |      |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

Iniversity, Belagavi

| SI.<br>No. | Course Code | Course Title  | Credits |
|------------|-------------|---|---------|
| 1          | 21ME64D1    | Mechanical Vibrations                               | 03      |
| 2          | 21ME64D2    | Cryogenic Engineering                               | 03      |
| 3          | 21ME64D3    | Modelling and Simulation of Manufacturing Processes | 03      |
| 4          | 21ME64D4    | Product Life Cycle Management                       | 03      |
| 5          | 21ME64D5    | Electric Vehicle Technology                         | 03      |

|            | Elective E – Cluster Elective (Common to ME, AS, IEM) |                            |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|----------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sl.<br>No. | Course Code   | Course Title               | Credits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1          | 21ME65E1  | Hydraulics and Pneumatics  | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2          | 21ME65E2  | Turbomachinery             | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3          | 21AS65E1  | Airport engineering        | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4          | 21AS65E2  | Space vehicle design       | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5          | 21IM65E1  | Lean manufacturing systems | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6          | 21IM65E2  | Total quality management   | 03      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|            | Institutional Electives I – Group F |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sl.<br>No. | Course Code                         | BoS | Course Title   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1          | 21IE6F1                             | СН  | Industrial Safety and Risk Management                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2          | 21IE6F2                             | EE  | Renewable Energy Systems                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3          | 21IE6F3                             | IM  | Systems Engineering                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4          | 21IE6F4                             | ME  | Mechatronics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5          | 21IE6F5                             | MA  | Mathematical Modelling                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6          | 21IE6F6                             | ME  | Industry 4.0 – Smart Manufacturing for The Future      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7          | 21IE6F7                             | HSS | Industrial Psychology for Engineers                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8          | 21IE6F8                             | IM  | Elements of Financial Management                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9          | 21IE6F9                             | HSS | Universal Human Values-II                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10         | 21IE6F10                            | EC  | Human Machine Interface<br>(Industry Offered Elective) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Γ

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> **RV College of Engineering**<sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|                  |                          |              |                          | Semester: V/VI                    |   |               |                   |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|                  |                          |              | PRINCIPLES               | OF MANAGEMENT & E                 | CONOMICS                                    |               |                   |  |  |  |
|                  |                          |              | (                        | Category: Professional Core       |   |               |                   |  |  |  |
|                  | (Common to all Programs) |              |                          |                                   |   |               |                   |  |  |  |
| ~                | ~ •                      |              |                          | (Theory)                          |   | 1             |                   |  |  |  |
| Cour             | se Code                  | :            | 21HS51B/61B              |                                   | CIE   | :             | 100 Marks         |  |  |  |
| Cred             | its: L:T:P               | :            | 3:0:0                    |                                   | SEE   | :             | 100 Marks         |  |  |  |
| lota             | I Hours                  | :            | 45 L                     | TT:4 T                            | SEE Duration                                | :             | 3.00 Hours        |  |  |  |
| Intuc            | duction to I             | Max          | nagamanti Managar        | Unit-I                            | P on overview M                             | onor          | UO IIIS           |  |  |  |
| Skill            | Manageme                 | viai<br>nt H | History Classical A      | nent Functions – POSDCOR          | D – all Overview, M<br>ant Administrative T | anay<br>Beor  | $\alpha$          |  |  |  |
|                  | roach · Oper             | atio         | instory - Classical Ap   | vioral Annroach. Hawthorn         | e Studies Contem                            | nco           | ary Approach.     |  |  |  |
| Syste            | ems Theory. (            | Con          | tingency Theory. Ca      | selets / Case studies             | le Studies, Conten                          | por           | ary Approach.     |  |  |  |
| Syste            |                          | 2011         |                          | Unit – II                         |   |               | 10 Hrs            |  |  |  |
| Four             | dations of P             | lan          | ning: Types of Goals     | & Plans, Approaches to Setti      | ng Goals & Plans, St                        | rate          | gic Management    |  |  |  |
| Proce            | ess, Corporat            | e sti        | rategies – types of co   | propriate strategies, BCG matr    | ix, Competitive Stra                        | tegie         | es – Porters Five |  |  |  |
| force            | Model, type              | s o          | of Competitive Strate    | gies. Caselets / Case studie      | s Organizational S                          | truc          | ture & Design:    |  |  |  |
| Over             | view of De               | sign         | ning Organizational      | Structure - Work Special          | ization, Department                         | aliz          | ation, Chain of   |  |  |  |
| Com              | mand, Span o             | f Co         | ontrol, Centralization   | & Decentralization, Formaliz      | ation, Mechanistic &                        | c Org         | ganic Structures. |  |  |  |
| Case             | lets / Case st           | udi          | ies                      |                                   |   |               |                   |  |  |  |
|                  |                          |              |                          | Unit –III                         |   |               | 10 Hrs            |  |  |  |
| Moti             | vation: Early            | y Tl         | heories of Motivatio     | n - Maslow's Hierarchy of N       | Needs Theory, McG                           | rego          | r's Theory X &    |  |  |  |
| Theo             | ry Y, Herzb              | erg          | s I wo Factor The        | bry. Contemporary Theories        | of Motivation: Ada                          | am´s          | Equity theory,    |  |  |  |
| Vroo             | m's Expectai             | icy          | Incory. Caselets / C     | ase studies                       | d Contingonary The                          | ~ <b>…</b> .~ | of Loodonshine    |  |  |  |
| Herse            | ersnip: Den              | avic         | rd's Situational Le      | adership Contemporary Vi          | a, Contingency The                          | ones          | ransactional &    |  |  |  |
| Trans            | sformational             | Lea          | dership Caselets / (     | 'ase studies                      | ews of Leadership                           | <i>.</i> 1    |                   |  |  |  |
| ITun             |                          | <u></u>      | custicus / c             | Unit –IV                          |   |               | 10 Hrs            |  |  |  |
| Intro            | duction to               | Eco          | momics: Microecon        | omics and Macroeconomics.         | Circular flow mode                          | el of         | economics. An     |  |  |  |
| Over             | view of Econ             | om           | ic Systems.              | ,                                 |   |               | ,                 |  |  |  |
| Mac              | roeconomic               | mo           | dels- The classical      | growth theory, Keynesian cr       | oss model, IS-LM-                           | mod           | el, The AS-AD     |  |  |  |
| mode             | el, The comp             | olete        | e Keynesian model,       | The neo-classical synthesis       | . National Budgetir                         | ig p          | rocess in India.  |  |  |  |
| Mac              | roeconomic 1             | Indi         | licators: Prices and in  | nflation, Consumer Price Inde     | x, Exchange rate, L                         | abor          | Market, Money     |  |  |  |
| and l            | banks, Interes           | st ra        | ate. Gross Domestic      | product (GDP) - component         | s of GDP, Measure                           | s of          | GDP: Outcome      |  |  |  |
| Meth             | od, Income n             | neth         | hod and Expenditure      | method, Numericals on GDP         | Calculations.                               |               |                   |  |  |  |
|                  |                          |              |                          | Unit –V                           |   |               | 09 Hrs            |  |  |  |
| Esse             | ntials of Mie            | croe         | economics: Demand        | , Supply, and Equilibrium in      | Markets for Goods                           | and           | Services, Price   |  |  |  |
| Elast            | icity of Dem             | and          | and Price Elasticity     | in Income and Prices Affect       | ing Consumption Cl                          | n ae          | Monopolistic      |  |  |  |
| Com              | city of defination Olig  | nu a         | and suppry. Changes      | In Income and Prices Affect       | ing Consumption Ci                          | IOICE         | es, Monopolisue   |  |  |  |
| Com              | petition, ong            | opo          | Лу.                      |                                   |   |               |                   |  |  |  |
| Course           | • Outcomes:              | Aft          | ter completing the c     | ourse, the students will be a     | ble to:-                                    |               |                   |  |  |  |
| CO1              | Elucidate th             | e pr         | rinciples of managem     | ent theory & recognize the ch     | aracteristics of an or                      | gani          | zation.           |  |  |  |
| $\overline{CO2}$ | Demonstrate              | $e^{r}$ th   | in the importance of key | performance areas in strates      | gic management and                          | l des         | sign appropriate  |  |  |  |
|                  | organization             | al s         | structures and posses    | s an ability to conceive variou   | s organizational dyn                        | amio          | CS.               |  |  |  |
| CO3              | Compare an               | d c          | contrast early and con   | ntemporary theories of motivation | ation and select and                        | imp           | lement the right  |  |  |  |
|                  | leadership p             | <u>ra</u> ct | tices in organizations   | that would enable systems or      | ientation.                                  |               |                   |  |  |  |
| <b>CO4</b>       | Demonstrate              | e an         | understanding on th      | e usage and application of bas    | sic economic princip                        | les.          |                   |  |  |  |
| CO5              | Appreciate               | the          | various measures of      | macro-economic performance        | e and interpret the                         | prev          | ailing economic   |  |  |  |
|                  | health of the            | e na         | ition.                   | <u>^</u>                          | _   |               |                   |  |  |  |
|                  |                          |              |                          |                                   |   |               |                   |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

# Reference Books:1.Management, Stephen Robbins, Mary Coulter & NeharikaVohra, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2021, Pearson Education<br/>Publications, ISBN: 13: 978-0-13-558185-82.Management, James Stoner, Edward Freeman & Daniel Gilbert Jr, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009, PHI, ISBN: 81-203-<br/>0981-2.3.Principles of Microeconomics, Steven A. Greenlaw, David Shapiro, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2017, ISBN:978-1-<br/>947172-34-04.Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy, Dwivedi D.N, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2021, McGraw Hill Education; ISBN :<br/>9789353163334

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | CONTENTS  | MARKS |  |  |
|   | PART A  |       |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus   | 20    |  |  |
|   |   |       |  |  |
|   | PART B  |       |  |  |
| (Maxi   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only; wherein one sub division will be a caselet in the related topics) |       |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)   | 16    |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4  | 16    |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6  | 16    |  |  |
| 7 & 8   | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8  | 16    |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10  | 16    |  |  |
|   | TOTAL   | 100   |  |  |



> Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|            |                       |       |                               | Som octory V                        |                     |             |                    |
|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|
|            |                       |       | DESIGN                        | Semester: v                         | S _ T               |             |                    |
|            |                       |       | Cat                           | tegory: Professional Core           | 3-1                 |             |                    |
|            |                       |       |                               | (Theory)                            |                     |             |                    |
| Course     | Code                  | :     | 21ME52                        |                                     | CIE                 | :           | 100 Marks          |
| Credits    | :L:T:P                | :     | 3:1:0                         |                                     | SEE                 | :           | 100 Marks          |
| Total H    | lours                 | :     | 45 L + 30T                    |                                     | SEE Duration        | :           | 3 Hours            |
|            |                       |       |                               | Unit-I                              |                     | - <b></b> - | 09 Hrs             |
| Fundan     | nentals of N          | Iacl  | nine Design:                  |                                     |                     |             |                    |
| Machine    | e Design, Ba          | sic   | Procedure of Machine          | e Design, Basic requirements        | of machine elemen   | nts, 1      | Use of standards   |
| in desig   | n, Types of           | des   | ign, Standards and C          | odes, Factor of safety, Materi      | ial selection - wei | ghte        | d point method,    |
| manufac    | cturing consi         | der   | ations in design of car       | stings, forging & machined pa       | arts.               |             |                    |
| Static 8   | Stresses: St          | atic  | loads. Normal, Be             | ending, Shear and Combine           | d stresses. Stress  | co          | ncentration and    |
| determin   | nation of stre        | ess o | concentration factor.         |                                     |                     |             |                    |
|            |                       |       | 1                             | Unit – II                           |                     |             | 10 Hrs             |
| Design     | for Impact            | and   | Fatigue Loads:                |                                     |                     |             |                    |
| Impact     | Loading: In           | npa   | ct stress due to Axial,       | , Bending and Torsional loads       | . Impact Factor, N  | ume         | rical              |
| Fatigue    | e <b>failure</b> : En | dura  | ance limit, S-N Diag          | ram, Low cycle fatigue, High        | cycle fatigue, mo   | dify        | ing factors: size  |
| effect, s  | urface effect         | . St  | ress concentration eff        | ects, Notch sensitivity, fluctua    | ating stresses, Goo | dma         | n and Soderberg    |
| relations  | ship, stresses        | s du  | e to combined loading         | g, cumulative fatigue damage.       |                     |             |                    |
|            |                       |       | ,                             | Unit –III                           |                     |             | 10 Hrs             |
| Design     | of Shafts, J          | oint  | s, and Couplings and          | d Keys:                             |                     |             |                    |
| Shafts,    | design for st         | reng  | gth and rigidity with s       | steady loading, ASME codes          | for power transmis  | sior        | n shafting, shafts |
| under co   | ombined loa           | ds.   |                               |                                     |                     |             |                    |
| Design     | of Cotter an          | d K   | <b>Snuckle joints</b> , Rigid | and flexible couplings, Flang       | e coupling, Bush a  | nd P        | in type coupling   |
| and Old    | lham's coupl          | ing.  | . Design of keys - rect       | tangular/square sections            |                     |             |                    |
|            |                       |       | 1                             | Unit –IV                            |                     |             | 08 Hrs             |
| Riveted    | l Joints and          | We    | Ided Joints:                  |                                     |                     |             |                    |
| Riveted    | l Joints: Riv         | et ty | ypes, rivet materials, f      | failures of riveted joints, Joint   | Efficiency, Boiler  | : Joi       | nts                |
| Welded     | l Joints: Ty          | pes   | of welded joints, Str         | rength of butt and fillet welds     | , welded brackets   | wit         | h transverse and   |
| parallel   | fillet weld.          |       |                               |                                     |                     |             |                    |
|            |                       |       |                               | Unit –V                             |                     |             | 08 Hrs             |
| Thread     | ed Fastener           | s ar  | nd Power Screws:              |                                     |                     |             |                    |
| Thread     | ed Fastener           | s: S  | tresses in threaded fa        | asteners, Effect of initial tension | on, Design of threa | aded        | fasteners under    |
| static lo  | ads.                  |       |                               |                                     |                     |             |                    |
| Power a    | Screws: Typ           | pes   | of power screws, To           | orque required to raise/lower       | the loads, efficien | су а        | and self-locking,  |
| Design     | of power scr          | ews   | for C-clamps, Machi           | ine vice, sluice gates, etc.        |                     |             |                    |
| Course     | Outcomes:             | Af    | ter completing the co         | ourse, the students will be al      | ole to:-            |             |                    |
| CO1        | Demonstrat            | e th  | e ability to apply th         | e fundamentals of stress ana        | lysis, theories of  | failu       | re and material    |
|            | science in the        | he d  | lesign of machine con         | nponent (L1, L2)                    |                     |             |                    |
| CO2        | Design spec           | cific | mechanical elements           | s based on required specificati     | ons (L3)            |             |                    |
| CO3        | Analyse dif           | fere  | ent types of forces and       | d its influence on the compone      | ent design (L4, L5) | )           |                    |
| <b>CO4</b> | Examine an            | d re  | elate importance of co        | omponent design to complete         | system. (L6)        |             |                    |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Ref | erence Books  |
|-----|---|
| 1.  | Bhandari.V.B. 'Design of Machine Elements', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition; ISBN: 9780070611412.                                   |
| 2.  | K Raghavendra, 'Design of Machine Elements – I, CBS Publishers, 1st Edition, ISBN:978-93-890-1718-2   |
| 3.  | Shigley J.E, Mischke.C.R., 'Mechanical Engineering Design', McGraw Hill International, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0070494620                                      |
| 4.  | Spotts. M F, Shoup T E, Hornberger L E, Jayram S R, Venkatesh C V, 'Design of Machine Elements', Pearson Education, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition; ISBN – 10: 9788177584219 |
| 5   | K L Narayana, P Kannaiah, K Venkata Reddy, "Machine Drawing" New Age International, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition. ISBN-13: 978-81-224-2518-5                               |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

|                                 | <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |     |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.                          | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                     |     |  |  |  |
|                                 | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1                               | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus   | 20  |  |  |  |
|                                 | PART B  |     |  |  |  |
|                                 | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)                 |     |  |  |  |
| 2                               | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                                | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4                           | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                           | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6                             | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                           | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice) |   |     |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                          | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                           | 16  |  |  |  |
|                                 | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: V    |                                |             |                            |              |   |                 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|
|                | FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS |             |                            |              |   |                 |
|                |                                | Categ       | gory: Professiona          | al Core      |   |                 |
|                |                                | (           | <u>Theory &amp; Practi</u> | ce)          |   |                 |
| Course Code    | :                              | 21ME53      |                            | CIE          | : | 100 + 50 Marks  |
| Credits: L:T:P | :                              | 3:0:1       |                            | SEE          | : | 100 + 50 Marks  |
| Total Hours    | :                              | 45 L + 30 P |                            | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours + 3 Hrs |

#### Unit-I 09 Hrs

#### **Automated Manufacturing systems**

Plant configurations, product/production relationships, categories of automation, Manufacturing flexibility defined, CAD/CAM database, components of flexible manufacturing systems, typical layouts, flexible machining cell, types of automated guided vehicle systems and conveyors, components and working of Automated storage/Retrieval and carousal systems, automated inspection systems.

09 Hrs

**09 Hrs** 

#### Analysis of Material handling and storage systems

Analysis of vehicle-based systems, AGVS routing, Conveyor analysis – Single direction, continuous loop, recirculating, Sizing the rack structure, throughput, storage capacity and through put analysis for AS/RS and carousal storage systems (**Numerical problems**)

#### **Manufacturing Metrics**

Cycle time and production rate for jobshop, batch and mass production, workload and production capacity, manufacturing lead time and work in process, bottleneck model in FMS. (Numerical Problems)

| Unit –III  | 09 Hrs      |
|--|-------------|
| Automated production lines   |             |
| Constal configuration Work Dart Transport Storage Duffers, guals time analysis and performance | no moogurog |

General configuration, Work Part Transport, Storage Buffers, cycle time analysis and performance measures, analysis of production lines without storage buffer and with storage buffer. (Numerical Problems) Coordinate transformation and Kinematic analysis of Robots

Homogeneous 2D and 3D Translation, Rotation, scaling, composite transformation matrices, reflection about arbitrary line, rotation/scaling about arbitrary point. Three dimensional transformations – robotic frame examples Links and joints, degrees of freedom of robots, Implementing the DH convention, Obtaining the DH displacement matrices, simple applications of DH method for forward and inverse kinematics. (Numerical problems).

#### Unit –IV

**Computer numerical control and Direct numerical control** 

Fundamentals of NC, classification of NC controls, NC coordinate systems, Structure of CNC machine tools, DNC – types and operation, Types of CNC turning centers and machining centers with axis designations., tool presetting, ISO coding of CNC tool, Automatic Pallet Changer (APC) and Automatic Tool Changer (ATC).

#### CNC programming for turning centers

G and M codes, Single pass canned cycles (G90, G92, G94), Multipass canned cycles (G70, G71, G72, G73, G74, G75, G76), M codes for turning centers, tool turret, Programming exercises.

Go, change the world



RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Approved by AICTE,

New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

Unit –V

**09 Hrs** 

#### CNC programming for machining centers

Multipass canned cycles for drilling (G80, G81, G82, G83, G84, G85, G86), tool length compensation G43, end milling with cutter radius compensation G41 and G42, Sub programming, MACRO variables, functions and branching. Programming exercises.

#### **Robot Programming**

VAL/VAL II Programming instructions – Monitor commands, Motion control commands, Interlock commands, program control and Subroutine commands, End effector and sensor commands. Simple exercises on palletising, depalletizing, weld curve.

#### Laboratory component – Section II

#### Part A

Exercises on step turning, taper turning, grooving, peck drilling and thread cutting. **Part B** 

Exercises on end milling, profile milling, circular and rectangular pocket milling, slab milling, drilling and drilling on PCD, scaling and mirroring.

#### Demonstration

CNC programming in flexible manufacturing cell.

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:                              |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Illustrate the basic elements in an automated manufacturing work cell layout, production line system and |  |  |  |  |
|        | robots.  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Analyse the transformation and kinematics of robot structure for a flexible manufacturing cell.          |  |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Apply the concepts of process planning for the purpose of selection of appropriate machining parameters  |  |  |  |  |
|        | and cutting tools for CNC milling and turning.   |  |  |  |  |
| CO4    | Develop Manual part programs and Robot VAL II programs and validate manual NC part program data          |  |  |  |  |
|        | using standard commercial CAM package/Robo simulator.  |  |  |  |  |

| Refe | erence Books  |
|------|---|
| 1.   | Automation, production systems and computer integrated manufacturing, Mikell P Groover, 4th Edition,  |
|      | 2016. Pearson education –ISBN: 978-9332572492   |
| r    | Chennakesava R. Alavala, CAD/CAM: Concepts and Applications, Published by PHI, 2008, ISBN 10:         |
| ۷.   | 8120333403 / ISBN 13: 9788120333406   |
| 3.   | Computer-integrated Manufacturing: Automation in Manufacturing, R. Panneerselvam, P. Senthilkumar, P. |
|      | Sivasankaran, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2020 Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd. ISBN: 978-9353503208     |
| 4.   | Performance modelling of automated manufacturing systems, N Vishwanadham, Y Narahari, 2015. PHI       |
|      | learning pvt ltd, ISBN: 978-81-203-0870-1.  |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. <b>TWO QUIZZES</b> will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. Each quiz is evaluated for 10 marks adding up to 20 MARKS  | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). <b>TWO tests will be conducted</b> . Each test will be evaluated for | 40    |

## Go, change the world



RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|    | 50Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.   |     |
|----|---|-----|
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (10) Designing & Modeling (10) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS. | 40  |
| 4. | <b>LAB:</b> Conduction of laboratory exercises, lab report, observation, and analysis (20 Marks), and Innovative Experiment/ Concept Design and Implementation (20 Marks) and lab test (10 Marks) adding up to 50 Marks. THE FINAL MARKS WILL BE 50 MARKS   | 50  |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE (THEORY & PRACTICE)   | 150 |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | . NO. CONTENTS                                    |     |  |  |  |
|   | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |
| PART B (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)          |   |     |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8   | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (LAB)</b> |                               |       |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Q. N   | O. CONTENTS                   | MARKS |  |  |  |
| 1  | Write Up                      | 10    |  |  |  |
| 2  | Conduction of the Experiments | 20    |  |  |  |
| 3  | Viva                          | 20    |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL                         | 50    |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: V   |                             |             |                 |              |   |                      |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---|----------------------|--|
| HEAT TRANSFER   |                             |             |                 |              |   |                      |  |
|   | Category: Professional Core |             |                 |              |   |                      |  |
|   |                             |             | (Theory & Pract | ice)         |   |                      |  |
| Course Code         :         21ME54         CIE         :         100 Marks + 50 Marks   |                             |             |                 |              |   | 100 Marks + 50 Marks |  |
| Credits: L:T:P         :         3:0:1         SEE         :         100 Marks + 50 Marks |                             |             |                 |              |   |                      |  |
| <b>Total Hours</b>  | :                           | 45 L + 30 P |                 | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours + 3 Hours    |  |

| Unit-I   | <b>08 Hrs</b>  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| Steady state heat conduction   |                |  |  |  |
| Modes of heat transfer: Basic laws governing conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer, Thermal         |                |  |  |  |
| conductivity; Convective heat transfer co-efficient; Boundary conditions - I, II and III kind, General 3 -       |                |  |  |  |
| dimensional heat conduction equation in Cartesian co-ordinates Steady state heat conduction in pla               | ane wall and   |  |  |  |
| multilayer walls, Thermal contact resistance, discussion on 3-D conduction in cylindrical and spherica           | al coordinate  |  |  |  |
| systems (No derivation), plane and multilayer Cylinders, plane and multilayer Spheres, Overall l                 | neat transfer  |  |  |  |
| coefficient, Critical radius of insulation   |                |  |  |  |
| Unit – II  | 10 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Heat transfer from finned surfaces:  |                |  |  |  |
| Governing equations, solutions for different boundary conditions, fin efficiency and effectiveness,              | Selection of   |  |  |  |
| fins. problems   |                |  |  |  |
| Transient Heat Conduction:   |                |  |  |  |
| Lumped system analysis, transient heat conduction in large plane walls, long cylinders, use of charts f          | for Transient  |  |  |  |
| heat conduction in semi-infinite and infinite solids. Numerical problems   |                |  |  |  |
| Unit –III  | 12 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Forced Convection:   |                |  |  |  |
| Dimensional analysis, Physical significance of Reynolds, Prandtl, Nusselt and Stanton numbers. Ext               | ternal forced  |  |  |  |
| convection: Dimensional analysis, flow over flat plates, and flow across cylinders, Spheres; Internal forced     |                |  |  |  |
| convection: Laminar and turbulent flow in tubes with entry length concepts. Problems                             |                |  |  |  |
| Natural Convection:  |                |  |  |  |
| Physical mechanism of convection, classification of fluid flow, concepts of velocity boundary lay                | yer; General   |  |  |  |
| expressions for drag coefficient and drag force; thermal boundary layer, general expression for local            | heat transfer  |  |  |  |
| coefficient, Average heat transfer coefficient Physical mechanism of natural convection, dimension               | nal analysis,  |  |  |  |
| natural convection over surfaces - Vertical plates, cylinders, horizontal and inclined plates. Numerica          | al problems    |  |  |  |
| Unit –IV   | 07 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Boiling and Condensation:  |                |  |  |  |
| Film and Drop wise Condensation, Boiling regimes, Heat pipe, Problems.   |                |  |  |  |
| Radiation Heat Transfer:   |                |  |  |  |
| Thermal radiation, Laws of radiation, Black body radiation, Radiation intensity, View factor and                 | its relations, |  |  |  |
| Black Surfaces and grey surfaces, Radiation shields and the radiation effect, Problems                           |                |  |  |  |
| Unit-V   | 08 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Heat Exchangers:   |                |  |  |  |
| Types of heat exchangers, overall heat transfer co-efficient, Log Mean Temperature Difference; Analysis of heat  |                |  |  |  |
| exchangers (parallel, counter, cross and shell and tube), fouling and fouling factor, effectiveness, NTU method, |                |  |  |  |
| Drohlama   |                |  |  |  |

## Go, change the world



RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> **RV College of Engineering**<sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| PART – B – HEAT TRANSFER LABORATORY   | 30 Hrs        |
|---|---------------|
| Section – I   |               |
| 1. Determination of thermal conductivity of metal rod   |               |
| 2. Determination of thermal conductivity of insulating powder   |               |
| 3. Determination of Stefan Boltzmann constant   |               |
| 4. Determination of Emissivity of a surface   |               |
| Section – II  |               |
| 1. Determination of heat transfer co-efficient in free convection for Vertical cylinder and Horizont  | tal cyclinder |
| 2. Determination of heat transfer co-efficient in forced convection flow through a circular pipe      |               |
| 3. Determination of heat transfer co-efficient in forced and free convection for pin -fin equipment   | •             |
| 4. Determination of overall heat transfer co-efficient and effectiveness in parallel flow, counter fl | ow, and Cross |
| flow heat exchanger.  |               |

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to: |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| CO1   | Explain the process of conductive, convective and radiation heat transfer. (L1 & L2) |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Formulate and solve conduction problems. (L3 & L4)                                   |  |  |  |
| CO3   | Identify and analyse flow regime and use correlation for solving heat transfer. (L5) |  |  |  |
| CO4   | Design and analyse performance of heat exchangers. (L5)                              |  |  |  |

#### **Reference Books**

| CO1  | Explain the process of conductive, convective and radiation heat transfer. (L1 & L2)  |
|--|---|
| CO2  | Formulate and solve conduction problems. (L3 & L4)  |
| CO3  | Identify and analyse flow regime and use correlation for solving heat transfer. (L5)  |
| <b>CO4</b>                                 | Design and analyse performance of heat exchangers. (L5)   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| Refe                                       | rence Books   |
| Refe                                       | rence Books<br>Heat and Mass Transfer, Yunus A Cengel, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN: 978007107786  |
| <b>Refe</b> 1 2.                           | rence BooksHeat and Mass Transfer, Yunus A Cengel, 4th Edition, 2011, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN: 978007107786Heat Transfer, J P Holman, 10th Edition, 2011, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9780071069670  |
| Refe           1           2.           3. | rence BooksHeat and Mass Transfer, Yunus A Cengel, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN: 978007107786Heat Transfer, J P Holman, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9780071069670Heat Transfer, P K Nag, 2002, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN: 0070473374 |

| <b>RUBRICFOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.   | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. <b>TWO QUIZZES</b> will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. Each quiz is evaluated for 10 marks adding up to 20 MARKS  | 20    |
| 2.   | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). <b>TWO tests will be conducted</b> . Each test will be evaluated for <b>50Marks</b> , adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS</b> . | 40    |
| 3.   | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (10) Designing & Modeling (10) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.     | 40    |
| 4.   | <b>LAB:</b> Conduction of laboratory exercises, lab report, observation, and analysis (20 Marks), and Innovative Experiment/ Concept Design and Implementation (20 Marks) and lab test (10 Marks) adding up to 50 Marks. THE FINAL MARKS WILL BE 50 MARKS   | 50    |
|  | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE (THEORY & PRACTICE)   | 150   |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |                                     |    |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                                     |                                     |    |  |  |  |
| PART A  |                                     |    |  |  |  |
| 1 Objective type questions covering entire syllabus |                                     |    |  |  |  |
|   | PART B                              |    |  |  |  |
|   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only) |    |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                | 16 |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)           | 16 |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)           | 16 |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                     |                                     |    |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)           | 16 |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   |                                     |    |  |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (LAB)</b> |                               |       |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.   | CONTENTS                      | MARKS |  |  |  |
| 1  | Write Up                      | 10    |  |  |  |
| 2  | Conduction of the Experiments | 20    |  |  |  |
| 3  | Viva                          | 20    |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL                         | 50    |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

|                    |   |          | Semester: V                  |              |   |           |
|--------------------|---|----------|------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|                    |   | ADVA     | NCED MECHANISM DESIG         | GN           |   |           |
|                    |   | Cat      | egory: Professional Elective |              |   |           |
|                    |   |          | (Theory)                     |              |   |           |
| <b>Course Code</b> | : | 21ME55B1 |                              | CIE          | : | 100 Marks |
| Credits: L:T:P     | : | 3:0:0    |                              | SEE          | : | 100 Marks |
| <b>Total Hours</b> | : | 45 L     |                              | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours   |
|                    |   |          |                              |              |   |           |
|                    |   |          | Unit-I                       |              |   | 08 Hrs    |

#### Introduction:

Introduction to kinematics and mechanisms, motion, The Four-Bar Linkages, The Science of Relative Motion, Kinematics diagram, Degrees of freedom, Degree of Freedom, planar, Spherical and Spatial Mechanism, Kinetic inversion, Grashof's Law, Mechanical Advantage. Equivalent mechanism, Analysis Versus Syntheses, Problems

Unit – II10 HrsSynthesis of Mechanisms- Analytical Method: Type, Number and Dimensional Synthesis, Function<br/>Generation, path Generation and Body Guidance, Design of a slider-crank mechanism, Four-bar crack rocker<br/>mechanism, Crank-Rocker mechanism with optimum Transmission Angle,10 Hrs

**Precision points** for Function Generation, Structural Error, Chebychev Spacing, Frudenstein's Equation for both four bar and slider-crank mechanism, Bloch's Method of Synthesis Analytic Complex Number Modeling in Kinematic Synthesis, Problems

Unit –III

#### Synthesis of Mechanisms:

Graphical Method: Dead Centre problems (Slider-crank and Crack-Rocker mechanisms), Synthesis of a Quick-Return Mechanisms, Crank-Rocker Mechanisms with optimum Transmission Angle, Three-position Synthesis, Four-Position Synthesis (Point-Position Reduction)

The Overlay Method, Motion Generation Mechanism coupler as the output (two positions, three position), Coupler-Curve Synthesis (two position, Four positions, Five position), Rober-Chevschev synthesis, Pole, Relative pole, Synthesis of Four bar and slider crank mechanism (Two position and Three position), Problems

| Unit –IV  | 08 Hrs        |
|---|---------------|
| Synthesis of Spatial Mechanism: Introduction, Exceptions in the Mobility of Mechanisms, T         | he Position-  |
| Analysis Problem, The Eulerian Angles, introduction to Robotics, Topology arrangements of r       | obotic arms,  |
| Forward Kinematics, Invrse Position Analysis, Inverse Velocity and Acceleration Analyses.         |               |
| Unit-V  | 07 Hrs        |
| Curvature Theory: Introduction, Fixed and Moving Centrodes, Velocities, Accelerations, Inflection | on Points and |

**Curvature Theory:** Introduction, Fixed and Moving Centrodes, Velocities, Accelerations, Inflection Points and the Inflection Circle, The Euler-Savary Equation

#### Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-

- CO1 Explain forces and links in mechanisms using design criteriaCO2 Analyse mechanisms graphically and analytically
- **CO3** Synthesize and design links and mechanisms

**CO4** Analyse kinematics of spatial mechanisms in Robotics

12 Hrs





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Reference | Books |
|-----------|-------|
|           |       |

| 1  | George N Sandoor / Arthur G. Erdman, Advanced Mechansim Design Analysis and Synthesis (Vol.2),             |
|----|--|
|    | (2010), ISBN 0-13-011437-5   |
| 2. | John J Uicker Jr. Gordon R. Pennock, Joseph E. Shigley, Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, 3 <sup>rd</sup> |
|    | Edition, Oxford University Press. (2003)   |
| 3. | Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines, R.L.Nortron, Mc Graw Hill, 2017, Edition, ISBN:9789351340201          |
| 4. | N.G.Sandorand, G.A.Erdman, Advanced Mechanism Design, Vol.2, Prentice Hall, 1984, 3rd Edition, ISBN-       |
|    | 13: 978-0130408723ISBN-10: 0130408727  |
| 5  | A Ghoshand A K Mallik, Theory of Mechanism and Machines, EWLP, Delhi, 2008, Edition,                       |
| 5. | ISBN:9788185938936   |
| 6. | C E Wilson, Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery, Pearson Publications, Year, 3rd Edition,                 |
|    | ISBN:0201350998  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |           |  |  |
|---|---|-----------|--|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARK<br>S |  |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20        |  |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40        |  |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome).</b> ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.        | 40        |  |  |
|   | MAXIMIM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100       |  |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |     |  |  |
|--|---|-----|--|--|
| Q. NO.                                       | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |
|  | PART A  |     |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |
|  | PART B  |     |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)              |   | 16  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: V        |   |          |                               |              |        |           |
|--------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|
|                    |   | FUNDA    | MENTALS OF COMBUSTI           | ON           |        |           |
|                    |   | Ca       | tegory: Professional Elective |              |        |           |
|                    |   |          | (Theory)                      |              |        |           |
| <b>Course Code</b> | : | 21ME55B2 |                               | CIE          | :      | 100 Marks |
| Credits: L:T:P     | : | 3:0:0    |                               | SEE          | :      | 100 Marks |
| <b>Total Hours</b> | : | 45 L     |                               | SEE Duration | :      | 3 Hours   |
|                    |   |          |                               |              |        |           |
| Unit-I 09 Hrs      |   |          |                               |              | 09 Hrs |           |

#### Introduction:

Introduction to fuels, properties of gaseous and liquid fuels, liquid and solid fuels, Review of basic thermodynamics of ideal gas mixtures, First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics applied to combustion; Heat, temperature and composition of products in equilibrium.

Unit \_ II

Unit –III

|  | <b>07 III</b> 5 |
|--|-----------------|
| Thermodynamics of Combustion: Stoichiometric air/fuel ratio for combustion of fuels-excess air, exha | aust gas        |
| analysis, (conversion of mass analysis to volumetric analysis and vice versa). Calorific value, Com  | nbustion        |
| efficiency. Thermo-Chemistry, Basic reactor Kinetics, Elementary Reactions, Chain Reactions, Mu      | ılti-Step       |
| Reaction Combustion Reactions, Enthalpy of formation, Entropy of formation, Internal energy of comb  | bustion.        |
| Adiabatic flame temperature, simple problems   |                 |

#### **Physics of Combustion:**

Laws of transport mechanism, premixed flames, ignition and flame stabilization and extinction, combustion control, co-ordinate master control, Combustion and Emission, Atmosphere, Chemical Emission from Combustion, Quantification of Combustion, Control of Emission & environment

| Unit –IV                 | 09 Hrs |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Chemistry of Combustion: |        |
|                          |        |

Basics of reaction kinetics, fundamentals of elementary reactions, chain reactions, multi-step chain reactions, concept of pre-mixed and diffusion flame.

Unit-V

09 Hrs

09 Hrs

**09 Hrs** 

#### **Combustion and Environment:**

Atmosphere, chemicals from combustion, quantification of emission, emission control methods.

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to: |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1   | Understand the basics of combustion.                                       |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Apply combustion concepts to solve engineering problems.                   |  |  |  |  |
| CO3   | Analyse the thermodynamic properties of fuels for combustion applications. |  |  |  |  |
| <b>CO4</b>  | CO4 Quantify the effects of combustion on environmental and society.       |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Ref | Reference Books   |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| 1   | D P Mishra, Fundamentals of Combustion, Revised Edition, PHI, 2013, ISBN: 9788120333482 |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Holman B K, Heat Transfer, McGraw Hill, 9th Edition, 2022, ISBN: 978-0078447853         |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Kuo K K, Principles of Combution, John Wiely and Sons, 2005, ISBN: 978-0471046899       |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Strehlow R A, Fundamentals of Combustion, McGraw Hill, 1984, ISBN: 978-0882755397       |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |  |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |    |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|
| Q. NO.                                       | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |    |  |  |
|  | PART A  |    |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20 |  |  |
|  | PART B  |    |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |    |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16 |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)              |   |    |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |
| TOTAL  |   |    |  |  |



Approved by AICTE,

New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: V   |                                      |                   |                               |                  |         |                  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|
|   |                                      | ADVANCE           | D MANUFACTURING PRO           | OCESSES          |         |                  |
|   |                                      | Ca                | tegory: Professional Elective | e                |         |                  |
|   |                                      |                   | (Theory)                      |                  |         |                  |
| Course Code   | :                                    | 21ME55B3          |                               | CIE              | :       | 100 Marks        |
| Credits: L:T:P  | :                                    | 3:0:0             |                               | SEE              | :       | 100 Marks        |
| <b>Total Hours</b>  | Fotal Hours:45 LSEE Duration:3 Hours |                   |                               |                  | 3 Hours |                  |
|   |                                      |                   |                               |                  |         |                  |
|   |                                      |                   | Unit - I                      |                  |         | 09 Hrs           |
| <b>Brief Introduction</b>   | n to I                               | Non-Traditional M | Iachining Processes:          |                  |         |                  |
| Hybrid Non-Trad   | ition                                | al Machining: Wo  | orking Principle, Material    | Removal, Process | Cha     | racteristics and |
| Applications of Hybrid Chemical and Electrochemical Processes – Introduction, Electrochemical Grinding (ECG), |                                      |                   |                               |                  |         |                  |
| Electrochemical Honing (ECH), Electrochemical Superfinishing (ECS), Electrochemical Buffing (ECB),            |                                      |                   |                               |                  |         |                  |
| Ultrasonic-Assisted ECM (USMEC), Laser-Assisted ECM (ECML), Electrochemical Discharge Machining or            |                                      |                   |                               |                  |         |                  |
| Electrochemical Spark machining (ECDM or ECSM).   |                                      |                   |                               |                  |         |                  |
|   | Unit – II 09 Hrs                     |                   |                               |                  |         | 09 Hrs           |
| Working Principle, Material Removal, Process Characteristics and Applications of Hybrid Thermal Processes –   |                                      |                   |                               |                  |         |                  |
| Later desident Elem   |                                      | · D' 1./          |                               | 1. 1 0. 1.       |         |                  |

Introduction, Electro-erosion Dissolution Machining (EEDM), Electro-discharge Grinding (EDG), Abrasive Electro-discharge Grinding (AEDG), Abrasive Electrical Discharge Machining (AEDM), EDM with Ultrasonic Assistance (EDMUS), Electrochemical Discharge Grinding (ECDG), Brush Erosion-Dissolution Mechanical Machining (BEDMM).

Working Principles, Material Removal, Process Characteristics and Applications of: Abrasive Flow Finishing (AFF), Magnetic Abrasive Finishing (MAF), Electro-stream Drilling (ESD), Electrochemical Deburring (ECDe), Shaped-Tube Electrolytic Machining (STEM), Magnetorheological Finishing (MRF) Process.

| Unit – III  | 09 Hrs        |
|---|---------------|
| High Energy Rate Forming – Need, Electromagnetic Forming/Magnetic Pulse forming (EMF/M          | PF)-Process,  |
| Design Consideration for Coils, Design Consideration for Dies, Processes Parameters and A       | Applications, |
| Electrohydraulic Forming (EHF) - Process, Types of Discharges used in EHF, Equipment, Design Co | onsiderations |
| for Dies, Processes Parameters and Applications.  |               |
|   |               |

**Explosive Forming** – Process & Types, Types of Explosives, Characteristics of Gas Mixtures and reactions, Processes Parameters and Applications. Micro-bending with Laser - Mechanisms of Laser Forming, Machines for Laser Micro-bending Temperature gradient mechanism, Buckling mechanism, Upsetting mechanism.

| Unit – IV  | 09 Hrs       |
|--|--------------|
| Manufacturing in the Twenty-First Century - I: Micromanufacturing - Overview, Classifi           | cation, High |
| Resolution Lithography - Types of Lithography Based Microfabrication Processes, Basic Scheme of  | Lithography  |
| Based Micromachining - Typical Steps and Basic Process, Silicon as a Material for Microelectr    | omechanical  |
| Devices, Film and Film Deposition Techniques - Evaporation, Sputtering, Chemical Vapour Depos    | ition (CVD)- |
| Low Pressure and Plasma Enhanced CVD, Oxidation - Dry, Wet and Selective Oxidation, L            | ithography – |
| Photoresist Spin Coating, Photoresist Patterning and Exposure Techniques, Difference between     | Positive and |
| Negative Photo Resist, Etching - Wet Etching: Isotropic and Anisotropic Etching, Etching of {100 | )} and {110} |
| Si Wafers, Dry Etching: Plasma and Reactive Etching, Steps in Plasma Etching Process, Deep       | Reactive Ion |
| Etching (DRIE), Difference Between Bulk and Surface Micromachining, Basic LIGA Process - St      | teps in LIGA |
| Process, LIGA Masks – Steps in X – Ray Mask Fabrication.   |              |

Manufacturing in the Twenty-First Century - II: Generative Manufacturing and Self-Assembly - Rapid Prototyping (RP): Steps involved and process chain for RP development, Generative manufacturing processes

Unit – V

**09 Hrs** 

## Go, change the world

## RV RV

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

(GMP) for RP – Basic Principles of GMP, General Features and Classification, Issues Related to CAD and GMP Software, Two-dimensional Layer-by-Layer Techniques – Stereolithography (STL) with Photopolymerization, STL with Liquid Thermal Polymerisation, Solid Foil Polymerization (SFP), Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), Selective Powder Binding, Ballistic Particle Manufacturing (BPM), Fused Deposition Modelling (FDM), Shape Melting, Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM), Solid Ground Curing (SGC), Repetitive Masking and Depositing (MD\*); Direct Three Dimensional Techniques for RP – Beam Interference Solidification (BIS), Ballistic Particle Manufacturing, Holographic Interference Solidification, Programmable Moulding; Laser based Fused Deposition Modelling using Metals, Advantages of GMP's, Considerations for Adopting RP Technology, Basic Principles of Self-Assembly Process.

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-                         |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Understand the terminology related to Hybrid Non-Traditional Machining Processes.                    |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Analyse and apply principles of Hybrid Non-Traditional Machining Processes, High Energy Rate Forming |  |  |  |
|        | Methods, Lithography, and Rapid Prototyping to specific applications.                                |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Assess, compare, and select appropriate Advanced Manufacturing Processes.                            |  |  |  |
| CO4    | 4 Apply the principles of Hybrid NTM, HER forming, Lithography and Rapid Prototyping to develop th   |  |  |  |
|        | mechanical components.   |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |

| Reference Books |   |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 1.              | Advanced Machining Processes, Hassan El-Hofy, McGraw-Hill, ISBN 978-0-07145334-9.                                   |  |  |
| 2.              | Manufacturing Science, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Amitabha Ghosh and Asok Kumar Mallik, Affiliated East-West Press    |  |  |
|                 | Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, ISBN 978-81-7671-063-3.   |  |  |
| 3.              | Micromanufacturing Processes, V. K. Jain, CRC Press, ISBN 978-14-3985-290-3.  |  |  |
| 4.              | Rapid Prototyping – A Brief Introduction, Amitabha Ghosh, Affiliated East-West Press Pvt Ltd, New Delhi,            |  |  |
|                 | ISBN 81-85938-84-9.   |  |  |
| 5               | Advanced Machining Processes, Vijay K. Jain, Allied Publishers Private Limited, India, ISBN 81-7764-294-            |  |  |
|                 | 4.  |  |  |
| 6               | Manufacturing Processes for Engineering Materials, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Serope Kalpakjian and Steven R. Schmid, |  |  |
|                 | Pearson Education India, ISBN 978-81-3170-566-7.  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY) |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.   | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2.   | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3.   | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |
| MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY                       |   | 100   |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |     |  |
|--|---|-----|--|
| Q. NO.                                       | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |
|  | PART A  |     |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |
| PART B                                       |   |     |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |
| 7&8  | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 100 |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: V  |       |                           |  |                  |
|--|-------|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT   |       |                           |  |                  |
|  |       | Category:                 | (Theory)                                   |                  |
| Course Code  | :     | 21ME55B4                  | CIE :                                      | : 100 Marks      |
| Credits: L:T:P   | :     | 3:0:0                     | SEE :                                      | : 100 Marks      |
| Total Hours  | :     | 45 L                      | SEE Duration :                             | : 3 Hours        |
|  |       |                           | · · ·                                      |                  |
|  |       | Unit -                    | - I  | <b>09 Hrs</b>    |
| Linear programm  | ing   | and Assignment problem    |  |                  |
| Operations researc   | h as  | a production improvemen   | t tool, Process planning and design, value | analysis, Linear |
| programming meth   | nods  | – Simplex method, Big M   | method, dual simplex method graphical met  | thod, Assignment |
| problem – Hungari  | an n  | ethod, Branch and bound m | ethod.                                     |                  |
|  |       | Unit –                    | ·II  | 09 Hrs           |
| Forecasting  |       |                           |  |                  |
| Simple Moving Av   | verag | e Method, Weighted Movin  | g Average Method, Double Moving Average    | e Method, Simple |
| (Single) Exponential Smoothing Method, Adjusted Exponential Smoothing Method Linear Regression, Semi-          |       |                           |  |                  |
| average Method, Delphi Method.   |       |                           |  |                  |
| Queuing theory   |       |                           |  |                  |
| Notation for queues, examples of queuing in manufacturing, performance measures, little's result, M/M/1 queue, |       |                           |  |                  |
| M/M/1/N groups $M/M/m$ groups $M/G/1$ $M/D/1$ groups (Numerical)   |       |                           |  |                  |

| M/M/I/N queue, M/M/m queue, M/G/I, M/D/I queues (Numerical)  |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| Unit – III   | <b>09 Hrs</b> |  |
| Facilities planning  |               |  |
| Factor Rating Analysis And Forced Decision Matrix, Break even analysis, single facility location problem.      |               |  |
| Assembly line balancing  |               |  |
| Objectives, concept of mass production, line balancing algorithms -largest candidate rule, Kilbridge and weste |               |  |
| ranked positional weights (Numericals).  |               |  |

#### Unit – IV Material requirement planning

MRP System Structure, Bill of Materials, MRP Procedure, MRP calculations, EOQ method, minimum cost per period method, period order quantity method, least unit cost method, part period balancing method, capacity requirement planning.

#### Aggregate planning and Master production scheduling

Strategies, graphical method, Heuristic method, Linear programming model for aggregate planning. Goal programming formulations of production scheduling, Linear decision rule.

| Unit – V | 09 Hrs |
|----------|--------|
|          |        |

#### Single Machine Scheduling

Measures of performance, parallel processor machine scheduling, SPT, weighted Mean flow time EDD, FCFS, critical ratio, minimizing the number of tardy jobs, minimizing makes pan.

#### Flow shop and Job shop scheduling

Gantt chart, flow shop scheduling, Johnson's rule, branch and bound technique, CDS heuristic, palmers heuristic, job shop scheduling – heuristic procedures, graphical method, n jobs and m- machines scheduling, 2 jobs and M machines scheduling.

**09 Hrs** 



Go, change the world

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to: |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1   | Illustrate the basic concepts of operations research and management in manufacturing systems.          |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Solve linear programming problems using appropriate techniques and optimization solvers, interpret the |  |  |  |  |
|   | results obtained   |  |  |  |  |
| CO3   | Apply the concepts of purchase, stores and inventory management and analyse and evaluate material      |  |  |  |  |
|   | requirement decisions  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4   | Evaluate the concepts of analytical modeling paradigms for automation using queueing theory and        |  |  |  |  |
|   | scheduling algorithms.   |  |  |  |  |

| Reference Books |   |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 1               | Panneerselvam, R. Production and Operations Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2012, ISBN: 978-812034-555-3 |  |  |
| 2.              | R.B Khanna, Production and Operations Management, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2015, ISBN: 9788120351219          |  |  |
| 3.              | Panneerselvam, R. Operations Research, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI, 2015, ISBN: 978-93-5443-789-2            |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                              |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART A  |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART B  |     |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)              |   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: V   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| AUTOMOTIVE MECHATRONICS<br>Category: Professional Elective<br>(Theory)  |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |  |
| Course Code   | Course Code : 21ME55B5 CIE : 100 Marks |  |   |  |                      |  |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P  | 100 Marks                              |  |   |  |                      |  |  |  |
| Total Hours   | :                                      | 45 L   |   | SEE Duration   | :                    | 03 Hours   |  |  |
|   |  |  |   |  |                      | 09 Hrs   |  |  |
| Unit-1       09 Hrs         Automobile Engines       Classifications of Internal Combustion Engines. Engine nomenclature and mechanics. Mixture formation –         External, internal, quality and quantity control – homogeneous and stratified injection. Thermodynamic principles of Otto and Diesel cycle. Characteristics – pressure curve and energy yield, engine speed, torque, and power         Unit-II       10 Hrs         Engine Auxiliary Systems:         Turbocharger, Intercooler, Exhaust manifold, 3-way catalytic convertor, Exhaust Gas Recirculation system.         Common Rail Fuel Injection system- Low pressure and high pressure fuel systems, Return line, Quantity control wolve and Injectors |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |  |
|   |  | Unit-III   | -   |  |                      | 10 Hrs   |  |  |
| Vehicular Auxiliary Systems:<br>Vehicle frame and body classifidrum brakes, Antilock Braking<br>angle. Classification of tyres, Ra<br>Supplemental Restraint System<br>Tensioner, Acceleration sensor.  | icati<br>Sys<br>adia<br><b>m</b> : 7   | on- Hatchback, Se<br>stems, ESP, TCS.<br>I, Tubeless.<br>Active and passive<br>llover sensor. Seat | edan, SUV, Coupe, I<br>Wheels and Tyres-<br>safety, Vehicle struct<br>occupancy recognition | Roadster. Adaptive<br>Toe-In, Toe-Out,<br>cture, Gas generato<br>on. | e Bı<br>Cas<br>or aı | rakes - Disc and<br>ster and Camber<br>nd air bags, Belt |  |  |
|   |  | Unit-IV  |   |  |                      | 09 Hrs   |  |  |
| <b>EV Technology</b> : Types of EV's<br>Battery Thermal Management<br>environment.  | s, IC<br>: Sy                          | CE vs EV torque of vstem, Regenerati   | utput, Architecture a ve braking, Safety  | nd Working of EV<br>system and Imp                                   | 's.<br>acts          | s of EV on the   |  |  |
| Unit-V 07 Hrs   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |  |
| Telematics in vehicles – Radio Transmission, Exchange of information, signal path & properties, Concept of radio<br>waves.<br>Sensors: Oxygen sensors, Crankshaft/Cam shaft Sensor, Boost Pressure Sensor, Coolant Temperature Sensor, Hot<br>Film Air Mass flow Sensor, Throttle Position Sensor, Rain/Light sensor  |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |  |
| Course Outcomes: After comp   | oleti                                  | ing the course, th   | e students will be al   | ble to   |                      |  |  |  |

| course of   | accomest inter completing the course, the statents will be usit to           |
|-------------|--|
| CO1:        | Describe the functions of Mechatronic systems in a modern automobile         |
| <b>CO2:</b> | Evaluate the performance of an engine by its parameters                      |
| CO3:        | Analyse the automotive exhaust pollutants as per emission norms              |
| CO4:        | Demonstrate communication of control modules using a On-Board Diagnostic kit |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Refere | ence Books  |
|--------|---|
| 1.     | Automotive Technology – A systems approach, Jack Erjavec, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Delamr Cengage Learning, ISBN-13: 978-1428311497 |
| 2.     | Automotive Engineering Fundamentals, Richard Stone and Jeffrey K. Ball, 2004, SAE International, ISBN: 0768009871                   |
| 3.     | Bosch Automotive Handbook, Robert Bosch, 9th Edition, 2004, ISBN: 9780768081527   |
| 4.     | Understanding Automotive Electronics, William B Ribbens, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Butterworth–Heinemann, ISBN 0-7506-7008-8         |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING: Students will be evaluated for their creativity and<br>practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10),<br>Program specific requirements (10), Video based<br>seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition<br>mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.          | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                              |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART A  |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |  |
| PART B                                       |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)              |   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester V   |   |          |              |   |           |  |  |
|--|---|----------|--------------|---|-----------|--|--|
| WHEELED MOBILE ROBOTS<br>Category: Professional Elective<br>(NPTEL Course) |   |          |              |   |           |  |  |
| <b>Course Code</b>   | : | 21ME56C1 | CIE Marks    | : | ****      |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P   | : | 2:0:0    | SEE Marks    | : | 100 Marks |  |  |
| <b>Total Hours</b>   | : | 30 L     | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours   |  |  |

| Unit – I   | 10 Hrs     |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Introduction to mobile robots and manipulators, locomotion and types of locomotion, Mobile robot kinematics,   |            |  |  |  |  |
| degree of manoeuvrability and types of wheels, kinematics of mobile robot, generalised wheel model             | examples,  |  |  |  |  |
| holonomic and non-holonomic mobile robots, kinematic of wheeled mobile robots.                                 |            |  |  |  |  |
| Unit – II  | 10 Hrs     |  |  |  |  |
| Mobile robot dynamics, equation of motion and dynamic simulation of mobile robots, dynamic m                   | odels with |  |  |  |  |
| wheel configuration, dynamics of wheeled robots, kinematic and dynamic models of a mobile base, s              | ensing and |  |  |  |  |
| perception, commonly used sensors, sensor errors and error modelling, mobile robot localisation                | n, Markov  |  |  |  |  |
| localisation, Kalman filter localisation, SLAM, mobile robot localisation.                                     |            |  |  |  |  |
| Unit – III   | 10 Hrs     |  |  |  |  |
| Path planning graph construction, graph search methods, path planning and obstacle avoidance, motion control   |            |  |  |  |  |
| of mobile robots, kinematic control of land based mobile robots, dynamic control of mobile robots, cascaded or |            |  |  |  |  |
| back stepping control of mobile robots, modern robotics and challenges, multiple mobile robotic systems,       |            |  |  |  |  |
| autonomous mobile robots and mobile manipulators, legged and mobile robots, underwater and aerial robots,      |            |  |  |  |  |
| healthcare robots.   |            |  |  |  |  |
|  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to                                     |            |  |  |  |  |

| Course      | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1:        | Understand algorithmic approaches, mathematical models and computational and motion control methods applicable to mobile robotic systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>CO2:</b> | Apply different motion planning and navigation schemes related to mobile robots  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3:        | Recognize and analyze the basic mechanical and electrical systems concerning robots' locomotion and manipulation                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4:        | Analyse and design the basic mobile robotic systems  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Ref | References Books:   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Siegwart, Roland, et al. Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots, Second Edition. 2011. • ISBN-13 : 978-0262015356 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLyqSpQzTE6M9CXsZljkH_lCxRSiaXF566  |  |  |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester V                         |   |          |                                |        |   |           |  |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|--------|---|-----------|--|
| DESIGN, TECHNOLOGY, AND INNOVATION |   |          |                                |        |   |           |  |
|                                    |   | C        | ategory: Professional Elective |        |   |           |  |
|                                    |   |          | (NPTEL Course)                 |        |   |           |  |
| <b>Course Code</b>                 | : | 21ME56C2 | CIE Ma                         | rks    | : | ****      |  |
| Credits: L:T:P                     | : | 2:0:0    | SEE Ma                         | rks    | : | 100 Marks |  |
| <b>Total Hours</b>                 | : | 30 L     | SEE Du                         | ration | : | 3 Hours   |  |

| Unit – I   | 10 Hrs      |
|--|-------------|
| Jaipur foot - vision, disability, manufacturing, customisation, advantages, High tech Jaipur foot, us      | ser centric |
| helmet design- current scenario, typical construction, standard, three part folding, two part rece         | ding, self  |
| collapsing helmet, swivelling, ease of storage cluster, form refinement, product detailing, redesign, fina | l mockup,   |
| challenges of reaching a million users.  |             |

#### Unit – II

Technology os solution, high fidelity model, restoration system, building of prototype, collaborative excellence, case studies, Ortho CAD TKP project, collaborative innovation methods, modular petrol pump, success ration for innovation, idea generation, crafting, concept innovation, idea generation, crafting, concept development, pitfall of innovation, failures and concerns, grassroot innovation – snapping and tapping empathetic innovations for capping inertia.

#### Unit – III

Biomed innovation process, medical device innovation, Indian industry landscape, funnel innovation, research to innovation – society business and technology, Business profit, technology feasibility, process knowledge, task, conceptual design, clarification, embodiment detailed design, case studies mobile arm support, smartcane for the blind.

| Course      | e Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to  |
|-------------|--|
| CO1:        | focus on establishing the methodology of innovation by showcasing the collaborative model of                 |
|             | innovation and the Chakku's 7 Concerns which forms the backbone of the innovation process                    |
| <b>CO2:</b> | Apply the pitfalls of innovation and the stages of transformation of research into innovation                |
| CO3:        | Analyse learn the stages of the innovation, but also learn to collaborate with different people of different |
|             | disciplines.   |
| CO4:        | Propose innovative ideas for different mechanisms.   |

#### **References Books:**

1 <u>https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLOzRYVm0a65dRU1hBCsd3rqyhjpcGCioi</u>

10 Hrs

10 Hrs



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

|                    |  |          | Semester V                      |    |   |           |  |
|--------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------|----|---|-----------|--|
|                    | INTRODUCTION TO MACHINING AND MACHINING FLUIDS |          |                                 |    |   |           |  |
|                    |  | C        | Category: Professional Elective |    |   |           |  |
|                    |  | -        | (NPTEL Course)                  |    |   |           |  |
| <b>Course Code</b> | :  | 21ME56C3 | CIE Marks                       |    | : | ****      |  |
| Credits: L:T:P     | :  | 2:0:0    | SEE Marks                       | 5  | : | 100 Marks |  |
| <b>Total Hours</b> | :  | 30 L     | SEE Durati                      | on | : | 3 Hours   |  |

Unit – I10 HrsIntroduction and Importance of Machining: Introduction to manufacturing, Top-down and bottom-up<br/>approaches, Machining and Various Machining Processes. Principles of Metal Cutting: Shear zone, Chip<br/>formation, chip thickness measurements, machining mechanics of ductile and brittle materials, Cutting tool: Tool<br/>Geometry, Tool signature. Cutting forces and Cutting velocities: Cutting forces, Merchant Circle, Empirical<br/>Models, Chip thickness ratio, Cutting velocities, Strain rates, Mathematical formulations. Tribology, Surface<br/>roughness in Machining: Chip-tool tribology, tool-workpiece tribology, Sticking and sliding zone, types of<br/>lubrication, Surface roughness, Materials removal rate, Machinability. Thermal Aspects of Machining: Cutting<br/>temperature, Measurement of temperature, heat generation, heat distribution, metallurgical and microstructural<br/>study.

#### Unit – II

Tool Wear and Tool life: Carter wear, flank wear, nose wear, other tool wears, tool life criteria. Tool Materials and Coatings: Coating materials, PVD, CVD, RF, Laser coatings, Tool texturing., Cutting Fluids: Classification, Functions, Types of lubrication, Cutting fluid additives, Emissions, Health Hazards, Rheology and Biodegradability, Cutting fluid application: Standoff distance, angle of impingement, contact angle, area of cooling, Solid lubricants., Eco-friendly cutting fluids: Development of eco-friendly cutting fluids, bio degradation of these fluids, COD, BOD, HRT, Advantages of sustainable cutting fluids over mineral oil based cutting fluids. Multipoint Machining Processes: Milling, Drilling, Broaching, Tapping, Sawing, Gear Cutting.

#### Unit – III

Abrasive machining processes: Grinding wheel specification, classification, Thermal aspects, Lapping, Honing, Super finishing, Drag finishing, vibratory finishing, Applications. Cutting fluids for abrasive machining processes: Cutting fluids in grinding, honing, super-finishing, Machining of Advanced Materials: Machining of Biomaterials, Aero Space materials, Smart Materials., Advances in Metal Cutting: Hard Machining, High Speed Machining, Diamond Turning, Double tool Machining, Machining with rotary tools, Thin wall machining, Laser Assisted Machining. Cutting fluids machining advanced materials: Cutting fluids for machining advanced materials, high speed machining, hard machining.

10 Hrs

10 Hrs



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

**CO4:** 

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

## Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able toCO1:Understanding the various machining processes and its physics.CO2:Apply the importance of machining, machining region mechanism, tool signatures, tool life, multipoint<br/>machining processes, cutting fluid, cutting fluid emissions and its effect on human kind.CO3:Analyse the emphasis on cutting fluid emissions and its effect on operators, environment and water<br/>pollution. How to develop the eco-friendly cutting fluids as an alternative to commercial miner oils

| <b>References Books:</b> |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|

Develop sustainable cutting fluids application techniques to improve the machining performance

| KU | terences books.  |
|----|--|
| 1  | M. C. Shaw, Metal Cutting, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2004 ISBN-13 : 978-0198086116  |
| 2  | G. Boothroyd and W. A. Knight, Fundamentals of Machining and Machine Tools, CRC-Taylor and Francis, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition 2006. ISBN-13 : 978-1574446593 |
| 3  | https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLSGws_74K0182SyuprWUsFkKHfiTvwPlG   |

## Go, change the world





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|                |                             |          | Semester V                      |                  |   |           |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|--|
|                | STEAM AND GAS POWER SYSTEMS |          |                                 |                  |   |           |  |
|                |                             | C        | Category: Professional Elective | 9                |   |           |  |
|                |                             |          | (NPTEL Course)                  |                  |   |           |  |
| Course Code    | :                           | 21ME56C4 |                                 | <b>CIE Marks</b> | : | ****      |  |
| Credits: L:T:P | :                           | 2:0:0    |                                 | SEE Marks        | : | 100 Marks |  |
| Total Hours    | :                           | 30 L     |                                 | SEE Duration     | : | 3 Hours   |  |

| Unit – I  | 10 Hrs      |
|---|-------------|
| Review of thermodynamics, Rankine cycle, performance, binary vapour cycle and co generation, r          | numerical.  |
| Steam generators, fire tube and water tube boilers, boiler mountings and accessories, high pressure     | re boilers, |
| drought, performance of boiler.   |             |
| Unit – II   | 10 Hrs      |
| combustion of fuel, boiler trial, nozzle and diffusers, momentum and continuity equations, efficiency a | nd critical |
| pressure, general relationships and supersaturated flow, numericals, steam turbine, compounding, impu   | ulse steam  |
| turbine, performance, reaction steam turbine, performance, energy loss.                                 |             |
| Unit – III  | 10 Hrs      |
| Condensors, gas turbine cycle, performance evaluations, modifications, problem solving, c               | entrifugal  |
| compressors, characteristics, axial flow compressors, characteristics, jet propulsion, numericals.      |             |

| Course      | e Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to                                     |
|-------------|---|
| CO1:        | Understand the working of steam and gas power systems   |
| <b>CO2:</b> | Perform analysis of vapour power cycle, steam generators and their accessories                            |
| CO3:        | Evaluate the performance of Boilers and combustion of fuel, high pressure boilers and flow through steam  |
|             | and gas nozzles   |
| <b>CO4:</b> | Illustrate The gas turbine cycle, working of gas turbines, centrifugal compressors, axial compressors and |
|             | combustion chamber of gas turbines.   |

| Ref | cerences Books:   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Basic Engineering Thermodynamics, Rayner Joel, Longman; 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, ISBN-13 : 978-0582256293 |
| 2   | Gas Turbine Theory, HIH Saravanamuttoo, GFC Rogers, H Cohen, PV Straznicky, AC Nix, Pearson; 7th          |
|     | edition, ISBN-13 : 978-1292093093   |
| 3   | https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PL6Qggk0O9yRItYPKm51jEnZoM-mSOM4XA                                  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|                    |  |          | Semester V                     |              |   |           |  |
|--------------------|--|----------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|--|
| F                  | FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONIC MATERIALS AND DEVICES |          |                                |              |   |           |  |
|                    |  | C        | ategory: Professional Elective |              |   |           |  |
|                    | -  | 1        |                                |              |   |           |  |
| Course Code        | :  | 21ME56C5 |                                | CIE Marks    | : | ****      |  |
| Credits: L:T:P     | :  | 2:0:0    |                                | SEE Marks    | : | 100 Marks |  |
| <b>Total Hours</b> | :  | 30 L     |                                | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours   |  |

| Unit – I   | 10 Hrs       |
|--|--------------|
| Electronic materials, - metals, semiconductors, insulators, Energy bands in solids, Semiconductors           | band gap     |
| formation, energy vs bond length, electronic configuration, electron statistics in a solid, intrinsic semice | onductors-   |
| conductivity, extrinsic semiconductors, fermi level, mobility – Numericals.                                  |              |
| Unit – II  | 10 Hrs       |
| Metal semiconductor junctions, pn junctions in equilibrium, pn junction under bias, junction break           | down and     |
| heterojunction, transistors, junction field effect transistor, MOSFET, Numericals.                           |              |
| Unit – III   | 10 Hrs       |
| Optoelectronic devices, light emitting diodes, solid state semiconductor lasers, photodetectors, solar c     | cells, solar |
| spectrum, principle of a photo voltaic, Numericals.  |              |

| Course      | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to                           |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1:        | Provide a fundamental understanding of the materials and devices used in the semiconductor industry. |  |  |  |  |
| <b>CO2:</b> | Analyse aircraft and vapour compression refrigeration systems.                                       |  |  |  |  |
| CO3:        | Understand Opto-electronic devices such as LEDs, lasers, solar cells, and their properties           |  |  |  |  |
| <b>CO4:</b> | Analyse pn junctions under bias, Junction breakdown, and Heterojunctions                             |  |  |  |  |

| Ref | erences Books:  |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Semiconductor Physics And Devices, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation, S. M. Sze, M. K. Lee, ISBN: 9789354243226 |
| 2   | https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLyAZSyX8Qy5DzpVUmzfnR7Sgmh2ZpshR6                                |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: V   |   |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |
|---|---|---------|--|--------------|---|----------|--|--|
| SUMMER INTERNSHIP - II  |   |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |
| (Practical)   |   |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |
| Course Code   | : | 21XXI57 |  | CIE          | : | 50 Marks |  |  |
| Credits: L: T: P  | : | 0:0:2   |  | SEE          | : | 50 Marks |  |  |
| Total Hours   | : | 4 Weeks |  | SEE Duration | : | 02 Hrs   |  |  |
| Students can opt the internship with the below options4 Weeks |   |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |

**A.** Within the respective department at RVCE (Inhouse) Departments may offer internship opportunities to the students through the available tools so that the students come out with the solutions to the relevant societal problems that could be completed within THREE WEEKS.

#### B. At RVCE Center of Excellence/Competence

RVCE hosts around 16 CENTER OP EXCELLENCE in various domains and around 05 CENTER OP COMPETENCE. The details of these could be obtained by visiting the website https://rvce.edu.in/rvce-center-excellence. Each centre would be providing the students relevant training/internship that could be completed in three weeks.

#### C. At InternShala

Intern Shala is India's no.1 internship and training platform with 40000+ paid internships in Engineering. Students can opt any internship for the duration of three weeks by enrolling on to the platform through https: //internshala.com

#### D. At Engineering Colleges nearby their hometown

Students who are residing out of Bangalore, should take permission from the nearing Engineering College of their hometown to do the internship. The nearby college should agree to give the certificate and the letter/email stating the name of the student along with the title of the internship held with the duration of the internship in their official letter head.

#### E. At Industry or Research Organizations

Students can opt for interning at the industry or research organizations like BEL, DRDO, ISRO, BHEL, etc.. through personal contacts. However, the institute/industry should provide the letter of acceptance through hard copy/email with clear mention of the title of the work assigned along with the duration and the name of the student.

#### Procedures for the Internship:

1. Request letter/Email from the office of respective departments should go to Places where internships are intended to be carried out with a clear mention of the duration of Three Weeks. Colleges/Industry/ CoEs/CoCswill confirm the training slots and the number of seats allotted for the internship via confirmation letter/ Email.

2. Students should submit a synopsis of the proposed work to be done during internship program. Internship synopsis should be assessed or evaluated by the concerned Colleges/Industry/CoEs/CoC. Students on joining internship at the concerned Colleges/Industry/ CoEs/CoCs submit the Daily log of student's dairy from the joining date.

3. Students will submit the digital poster of the training module/project after completion of internship.

4. Training certificate to be obtained from industry.

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to: - |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1   | Develop interpersonal, critical skills, work habits and attitudes necessary for employment.  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Assess interests, abilities in their field of study, integrate theory and practice and explore career opportunities prior to graduation.                             |  |  |  |  |
| CO3   | Explore and use state of art modern engineering tools to solve the societal problems with affinity towards environment and involve in ethical professional practice. |  |  |  |  |
| CO4   | Compile, document and communicate effectively on the internship activities with the engineering community.   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

#### RUBRICS FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION

| #  | COMPONENTS   | MARKS |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | <b>REVIEW I:</b> Explanation of the application of engineering knowledge in industries, ability to comprehend the functioning of the organization/ departments, exhibiting professional and ethical practice, communication skills (oral and body language). | 20    |
| 2. | <b>REVIEW II</b> : Presentation in the form digital poster, report writing, exhibiting ethics in report writing, oral presentation.  | 30    |
|    | MAXIMIM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY   | 50    |

#### **RUBRICS FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

| The SEE examination shall be conducted by an external examiner (domain expert) and an internal examiner. |                               |       |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Q.NO.  | CONTENTS                      | MARKS |  |  |
| 1  | Write Up                      | 10    |  |  |
| 2  | Conduction of the Experiments | 20    |  |  |
| 3  | Viva                          | 20    |  |  |
|  | TOTAL                         | 50    |  |  |


Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|  |                          |  | Semester: V / VI   |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP  |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Category: Professional Core  |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
|  | (Common to all Programs) |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
|  | 1                        |  | (Theory)   | 1   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Course Code  | :                        | 21HS51B/61B  |  | CIE   | :                  | 100           | Marks         |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P   | :                        | 3:0:0  |  | SEE   | :                  | 100           | Marks         |  |  |
| Total Hours  | :                        | 45 L   |  | SEE   | :                  | 3.00          | Hours         |  |  |
|  |                          |  | Unit-I   |   |                    |               | <b>09 Hrs</b> |  |  |
| <b>Introduction:</b> Types of<br><b>Patents:</b> Introduction, S<br>Procedure – Overview, T                    | Int<br>cop<br>frar       | ellectual Property<br>be, and salient feansfer of Patent Rig | /<br>tures of patent; patentable and<br>ghts; protection of traditional kr | non-patental<br>nowledge, In                                | ble inv<br>fringeı | entio<br>nent | ns, Patent    |  |  |
| and remedy, Case studie  | s                        |  | -  | -   | -                  |               | -             |  |  |
| Patent Search and Paten  | t D                      | rafting, Commerc   | cialization and Valuation of IP.   | Case examp  | les.               |               |               |  |  |
|  |                          | -  | Unit – II  |   |                    |               | 08 Hrs        |  |  |
| Trade Secrets: Definiti  | on,                      | Significance, To   | ols to protect Trade secrets in I  | ndia.   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Trademarks: Concept,   | , fu                     | nction and diffe   | rent kinds and forms of Tra  | de marks, F   | Registr            | able          | and non-      |  |  |
| registrable marks. Registrable marks.  | stra                     | tion of Trade Ma   | ark; Deceptive similarity; Tran  | sfer of Trad  | e Mar              | k, EC         | CO Label,     |  |  |
| Passing off, Infringemen   | nt o                     | f Trade Mark wit   | h Case studies and Remedies.   | Case Examp  | les.               |               | r             |  |  |
|  |                          |  | Unit –III  |   |                    |               | <b>08 Hrs</b> |  |  |
| Industrial Design: Intro   | odu                      | ction of Industria   | l Designs Features of Industrial   | , Design. Pr  | ocedur             | e for         | obtaining     |  |  |
| Design Protection, Revo  | ocat                     | ion, Infringement  | t and Remedies, Case studies.  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Copy Right: Introduction   | on,                      | Nature and scope   | e, Rights conferred by copy right  | nt, Copy rigl   | at prote           | ection        | n, transfer   |  |  |
| of copy rights, right of broad casting organizations and performer's rights, Exceptions of Copy Right,         |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Infringement of Copy R   | igh                      | t with case studie   | S.   |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Introduction to Cyber<br>confidentiality, privacy,   | r la<br>int              | w: Information<br>ernational aspects                         | Technology Act, cybercrime s of computer and online crime                  | and e-comr  | nerce,             | data          | security,     |  |  |
| Unit –IV 09 Hrs  |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Entrepreneurship: Int  | tro                      | duction, Evolution   | on of the Entrepreneurship, 1  | Importance  | of Ent             | trepre        | eneurship,    |  |  |
| Concept of Entrepreneurship, Characteristics of a successful Entrepreneur, Classification of Entrepreneur,     |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Myths of Entrepreneurs   | hip                      | , Entrepreneurial  | Development Models, Proble   | ems Faced b   | y Entr             | reprei        | neurs and     |  |  |
| Capacity Building for Entrepreneurship .Women Entrepreneurship in Asia, Women Entrepreneurship in              |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| India, Challenges Faced by Women Entrepreneurs. Case studies.  |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Entrepreneurship in the New Age: Getting to know your Business, it's Eco-system and Environment,               |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Passion and Values driving, building and growing Family businesses, Challenges and suggested management        |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| approaches.  |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
|  |                          |  | Unit –V  |   |                    |               | 11 Hrs        |  |  |
| Business Plans: Introdu  | ıcti                     | on ,Purpose of a   | Business Plan ,Contents of a I   | 3usiness Pla  | n, Bus             | iness         | Concept,      |  |  |
| Business Strategy, Marketing Plan, Operations Plan, Financial Plan, Presenting a Business Plan, Oral and       |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Visual Presentation, Why Do Some Business Plans Fail? Procedure for Setting Up an Enterprise, Business         |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Models and Business Model Innovation Creating a Business Plan. Case lets/Case studies.                         |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Preparation of project   | : M                      | leaning of Project   | t; Project Identification; Projec  | t Selection;  | Project            | t Rep         | ort; Need     |  |  |
| and Significance of Rep  | ort                      | ; Contents; form   | alation; Guidelines by Planning  | g Commissio   | on for             | Proje         | ct report;    |  |  |
| Network Analysis; Erro   | ors                      | of Project Repor   | t; Project Appraisal. Identifica   | ation of. Bu  | siness             | Opp           | ortunities:   |  |  |
| Market Feasibility Study; Technical Feasibility Study; Financial Feasibility Study & Social Feasibility Study. |                          |  |  |   |                    |               |               |  |  |
| Use of standard template   | es f                     | or preparation of  | project report   | Use of standard templates for preparation of project report |                    |               |               |  |  |



### RV Silshana South

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Refe | Reference Books  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1    | Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing Knowledge Economy, Prabuddha Ganguly, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2001, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, ISBN: 0074638602. |  |  |  |  |
| 2.   | Intellectual Property and the Internet, Rodney Ryder, 2002, Lexis Nexis U.K., ISBN: 8180380025, 9788180380020.   |  |  |  |  |
| 3.   | Poornima M. Charantimath "Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprise", Pearson Education, 2005, ISBN: 9788177582604  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.   | Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development & Management-Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2018, ISBN – 978-93-5299-133-4                                |  |  |  |  |
| 5    | Entrepreneurial development, Khanka, Shobhan Singh, S. Chand Publishing, 2006, ISBN – 8121918014, 9788121918015  |  |  |  |  |

| Cours | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-   |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1   | Comprehend the applicable source, scope and limitations of Intellectual Property within the purview of engineering domain.                                     |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Knowledge and competence related exposure to the various Legal issues pertaining to Intellectual Property Rights with the utility in engineering perspectives. |  |  |  |  |
| CO3   | Enable the students to have a direct experience of venture creation through a facilitated learning environment.  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4   | It allows students to learn and apply the latest methodology, frameworks and tools that entrepreneurs use to succeed in real life.                             |  |  |  |  |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2</b> will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.        | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |    |  |  |
|---|---|----|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | 2. NO. CONTENTS   |    |  |  |
|   | PART A  |    |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus                                       | 20 |  |  |
|   | PART B  |    |  |  |
| (   | Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)* (Small case lets and case example in one subdivisio | n) |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)   | 16 |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4  | 16 |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6  | 16 |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8                      |   | 16 |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10  | 16 |  |  |
| TOTAL   |   |    |  |  |



06 Hrs

10 Hrs



**RV Educational Institutions RV College of Engineering**<sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI       |                                 |            |                         |              |   |                   |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|--|
|                    | DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS – II |            |                         |              |   |                   |  |
|                    |                                 | Ca         | ategory: Professional C | Core         |   |                   |  |
|                    |                                 |            | (Theory & Practice)     |              |   |                   |  |
| <b>Course Code</b> | :                               | 21ME62     |                         | CIE          | : | 100 + 50 Marks    |  |
| Credits: L:T:P     | :                               | 3:0:1      |                         | SEE          | : | 100 + 50 Marks    |  |
| Total Hours        | :                               | 40 L+ 30 P |                         | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours + 3 Hours |  |

#### **Design of Curved Beams:**

Difference between straight beam and curved beams, stresses in straight beam and curved beam, derivation of bending stress equation for curved beam, problems on crane hook, punching presses, clamps (symmetric and unsymmetrical sections), closed rings.

Unit-I

| Ilmit II        |  |
|-----------------|--|
| U I I I I – I I |  |
|                 |  |

#### **Design of Clutches and Brakes**

Clutches: Torque transmitting capacity, Types, uniform wear and pressure theory, friction, bearing pressure, single and multi-plate clutches.

Brakes: Energy absorbed by brake, materials of brake, pivoted block or shoe brake, simple and differential band brake.

**Design of Springs:** Introduction to springs; Types of Springs; Stresses in helical compression springs subjected to steady loads. Deflection in helical springs – Circular & Non-circular spring. Leaf springs – full length leaves, graduated leaves, stresses & deflection. Semi-elliptical springs; Equalization of springs (Nipping). Problems on semi-elliptical springs; automobile leaf springs

| Unit –III  | 10 Hrs        |
|--|---------------|
| Design of Spur & Helical Gears:  |               |
| Spur Gears:  |               |
| Definition, Stresses in Gear Tooth, Lewis Equation, Form Factor, Design for Strength, Dynamic Lo | oad and wear  |
| load, material selection for different velocity ratios, types of tooth systems                   |               |
| Helical Gears:   |               |
| Number of teeth, design based on strength, dynamics and wear loads, normal and transverse pi     | itch, module, |
| Herringbone gears, different forces on helical gear teeth  |               |

|                               | 0        |        |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|
|                               | Unit –IV | 06 Hrs |
| Design of Bevel & Worm Gears: |          |        |

Bevel Gear: Definition, Formative Number of Teeth, Design based on Strength, Dynamics and Wear Loads, Cone Pitch Angle, Back Cone Radius, Acute, Obtuse and right-angle bevel gears

Worm Gears: Definition, design based on strength, dynamic wear load and efficiency of gear drives, self-locking of worm gear drives.



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

#### Unit –V

08 Hrs

#### Lubrication & Bearings:

Basic modes of lubrication, viscosity, properties of lubricant, Petroff's equation, bearing materials, Sommerfeld number, bearing modulus, coefficient of friction, minimum oil film thickness, heat generated and dissipated. **Anti-friction Bearings:** Materials, types, ball and roller bearings, static and dynamic capacity, equivalent load, selection based on rated life and application.

#### Section II – Design Laboratory

#### SECTION – I:

Determination of Principal Stresses & Strains using strain rosette analysis Determination of Fringe Constant – Circular and Rectangular Specimens Determination of Stress Concentration Factor in a photo-elastic plate with hole Determination of pressure distribution in a Journal Bearing **SECTION – II:** Determination of Natural Frequency, Damping Ratio, Damping co-efficient for single degree freedom systems (Spring-Mass system) Balancing of rotating masses using force and coupling polygons Determination of critical speed of rotating shaft Determination of Equilibrium speed of governors Experiments with gyroscope

| Refer  | rence Books   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | Bhandari.V. B, 'Design of Machine Elements', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., Ed.2 <sup>nd</sup> ; ISBN: 9780070611412                                       |  |  |
| 2.   | K Raghavendra 'Design of Machine Elements II, CBS Publishers Pvt Ltd., 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2015, ISBN: 978-<br>81-239-2633-9                                     |  |  |
| 3.   | Shigley J.E, Mischke.C.R., 'Mechanical Engineering Design', McGraw Hill International, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0070494620                                      |  |  |
| 4.   | Spotts. M F, Shoup T E, Hornberger L E, Jayram S R, Venkatesh C V, 'Design of Machine Elements', Pearson Education, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition; ISBN – 10: 9788177584219 |  |  |
| Design Data Hand Book: Design Data Handbook for Mechanical Engineers by K.Mahadevan and K. Balaveera |   |  |  |

Reddy, CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt Ltd., 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 978–81–239–2315–4

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-                     |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Understand basic procedure to design a system component, or process to meet desired needs within |  |  |  |
|        | realistic constraints. (L1 & L2)   |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Select suitable material and size for design of components in machines. (L3 & L4)                |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Identify, explain, formulate, and solve design engineering problems (L5)                         |  |  |  |
| CO4    | Analyse and evaluate forces and stresses within a mechanical system (L6)                         |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRICFOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |  |
|--|---|-------|--|--|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |  |
| 1.   | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. <b>TWO QUIZZES</b> will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. Each quiz is evaluated for 10 marks adding up to 20 MARKS  | 20    |  |  |
| 2.   | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). <b>TWO tests will be conducted</b> . Each test will be evaluated for <b>50Marks</b> , adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS</b> . | 40    |  |  |
| 3.   | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (10) Designing & Modeling (10) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.     | 40    |  |  |
| 4.   | <b>LAB:</b> Conduction of laboratory exercises, lab report, observation, and analysis (20 Marks), and Innovative Experiment/ Concept Design and Implementation (20 Marks) and lab test (10 Marks) adding up to 50 Marks. THE FINAL MARKS WILL BE 50 MARKS   | 50    |  |  |
|  | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE (THEORY & PRACTICE)   | 150   |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |  |
|   | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |
|   | PART B (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)        |     |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                     |   |     |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (LAB)</b> |                               |       |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Q. NO.   | CONTENTS                      | MARKS |  |  |
| 1  | Write Up                      | 10    |  |  |
| 2  | Conduction of the Experiments | 20    |  |  |
| 3  | Viva                          | 20    |  |  |
|  | TOTAL                         | 50    |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI  |                         |             |                      |              |                |                   |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
|   | FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS |             |                      |              |                |                   |
|   |                         | Ca          | ategory: Professiona | l Core       |                |                   |
|   |                         |             | (Theory & Practic    | ce)          |                |                   |
| Course Code     :     21ME63     CIE     :     100 + 50 Marks   |                         |             |                      |              | 100 + 50 Marks |                   |
| Credits: L:T:P     :     3:0:1     SEE     :     100 + 50 Marks |                         |             |                      |              |                |                   |
| <b>Total Hours</b>  | :                       | 40 L + 30 P |                      | SEE Duration | :              | 3 Hours + 3 Hours |

Unit-I06 HrsIntroduction to FEM, Basic steps in FEM, Advantages and limitations, Basic Equations of Elasticity: Stress-<br/>strain relationship, Differential equations of equilibrium, Strain displacement relations, Rayleigh Ritz Method,<br/>Galerkin's Method, Element types, Node numbering scheme (Numerical on Rayleigh Ritz and Galerkin's<br/>method only)

#### **One Dimensional Finite Elements – Bar and Truss elements**

Linear element, Shape function, stiffness matrix, strain matrix, Gauss-Elimination method, Penalty method, boundary conditions and assemblage load vector, Convergence and Compatibility conditions, stiffness matrix for Truss elements, Numerical

#### Unit –III

Unit – II

Analysis of Beam Elements: Hermitian shape functions, formulations of element stiffness matrices, load vectors, Analysis of bending moment and shear force, Numerical

**Two Dimensional CST Elements:** Iso, super and sub-parametric representation, Shape functions, Jacobian matrix, B-matrix, element stiffness and load vectors, Numerical

| matrix, D-matrix, element surfless and load vectors, ivunenear                                   |               |
|--|---------------|
| Unit –IV   | 06 Hrs        |
| Dynamic Analysis: Equations of motion, mass and stiffness matrices, distributed and consistent m | ass matrices, |
| Eigen values and Eigen vectors. Numerical  |               |
| Unit-V   | 08 Hrs        |
| Analysis of Heat Transfer 1-D element: Steady State Heat Transfer, Galerkin's Formulation        | of Element    |
| Equations for Heat Transfer, Heat flux boundary condition. Analysis of composite clabs           |               |

Equations for Heat Transfer, Heat flux boundary condition, Analysis of composite slabs **Analysis of thin fin:** Numerical for Heat transfer through fins, Heat flux boundary condition, Circular and rectangular fins.

| Part B |   |        |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Experi | ments executed using ANSYS-Work Bench software tool.  | 36 Hrs |  |  |  |
| 1.     | Introduction to design modeler and problems related to 1D and 2D elements.                      |        |  |  |  |
| 2.     | Static structural analysis of plate with a hole.  |        |  |  |  |
| 3.     | Static structural analysis of connecting rod (import from SolidWorks).                          |        |  |  |  |
| 4.     | Fatigue analysis of beam with rectangular cross section subjected to completely reversed cycles |        |  |  |  |
| 5.     | Buckling analysis for a column with square cross section.                                       |        |  |  |  |
| 6.     | Analyse contact stresses for a plate subjected to contact load by a sphere.                     |        |  |  |  |
| 7.     | Impact analysis of a plate subjected to speeding bullet.  |        |  |  |  |
| 8.     | Analyse the mode shapes and modal frequencies for a free-free condition.                        |        |  |  |  |

9. Analysis of heat transfer through the composite wall and fins.

10 Hrs

10 Hrs





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:- |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| CO1  | Define the fundamentals of finite element methods.                                    |  |  |
| CO2  | Develop the knowledge to analyse structures in static, dynamic and thermal conditions |  |  |
| CO3  | Assess numerical techniques for solving engineering problems.                         |  |  |
| CO4  | Formulate finite element model to implement industrial projects.                      |  |  |

| Refere | ence Books   |
|--------|--|
| 1      | Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, T.R. Chandrapatla, A D Belegundu, Pearson Publications, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011, ISBN: 13-978-0132162746 |
| 2.     | Fundamentals of Finite Element Analysis, David Hutton, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017, ISBN: 13-978-0070601222                      |
| 3.     | The Finite Element Method in Engineering, Rao S S, Butterworth-Heinemann, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017, ISBN: 13-978-1856176613                               |
| 4.     | A First Course in Finite Element Methods, Daryl L Logon, Thomson Brooks, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012, ISBN: 13-978-8131517307                                |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY</b>  | )     |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. <b>TWO QUIZZES</b> will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. Each quiz is evaluated for 10 marks adding up to 20 MARKS  | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). <b>TWO tests will be conducted</b> . Each test will be evaluated for <b>50Marks</b> , adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS</b> . | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (10) Designing & Modeling (10) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.     | 40    |
| 4. | <b>LAB:</b> Conduction of laboratory exercises, lab report, observation, and analysis (20 Marks), and Innovative Experiment/ Concept Design and Implementation (20 Marks) and lab test (10 Marks) adding up to 50 Marks. THE FINAL MARKS WILL BE 50 MARKS   | 50    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE (THEORY & PRACTICE)   | 150   |

Go, change the world



RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |  |
|   | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |
|   | PART B  |     |  |  |  |
|   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5 & 6 Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                     |   |     |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                     |   |     |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (LAB) |                               |       |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Q. NO.                                    | CONTENTS                      | MARKS |  |  |
| 1   | Write Up                      | 10    |  |  |
| 2   | Conduction of the Experiments | 20    |  |  |
| 3   | Viva                          | 20    |  |  |
|   | TOTAL                         | 50    |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

|                    |   |          | Semester: VI                  |              |   |           |
|--------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|                    |   | M        | ECHANICAL VIBRATIONS          |              |   |           |
|                    |   | Ca       | tegory: Professional Elective |              |   |           |
|                    |   |          | (Theory)                      |              |   |           |
| <b>Course Code</b> | : | 21ME64D1 |                               | CIE          | : | 100 Marks |
| Credits: L:T:P     | : | 3:0:0    |                               | SEE          | : | 100 Marks |
| Total Hours        | : | 40 L     |                               | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours   |

| Unit-I  | <b>08 Hrs</b>  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| Introduction to Undamped free vibration systems.  |                |  |  |  |
| Fundamentals of vibration – Basic concept of vibration, Importance of the study of vibration, Classification of |                |  |  |  |
| vibration, Vibration analysis procedure, Simple Harmonic Motion, Addition of two harmonics (analytical and      |                |  |  |  |
| graphical method), Springs in series & parallel, Effect of mass of spring, Numerical                            |                |  |  |  |
| Unit – II   | 09 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Forced Vibration with harmonic excitation:  |                |  |  |  |
| Single degree freedom systems, Steady state solution with viscous damping due toharmonic force, s               | olution and    |  |  |  |
| response. Forced Vibration with rotating unbalance and base excitation: Single degree freedom                   | m systems,     |  |  |  |
| reciprocating and rotating imbalance, whirling of shafts without air damping, discussion on speeds              | s above and    |  |  |  |
| below critical speeds.  |                |  |  |  |
| Damped free vibrations: Single degree freedom systems, different types of damping, concer                       | pt of critical |  |  |  |
| damping and its importance, study of response of viscous damped systems for cases of under dam                  | ping, critical |  |  |  |
| and over damping, logarithmic decrement.  |                |  |  |  |
| Unit –III   | 10 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Vibration Control - Introduction, Vibration severity, ISO recommendations, Reduction of vib                     | ration at the  |  |  |  |
| source, Whirling of rotating shafts, vibration isolation, vibration absorbers. Transmissibility ratio, ba       | se excitation  |  |  |  |
| Vibration Measuring Instruments - Introduction, Transducers, Vibration pickups, Frequenc                        | y measuring    |  |  |  |
| instruments, Frahm's Reed Tachometer, Fullerton tachometers, Vibration exciters.                                |                |  |  |  |
| Unit –IV  | 06 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Numerical methods for Multi degree Freedom systems:   |                |  |  |  |
| Introduction, influence coefficients, Maxwell reciprocal theorem, Dunkerley's equation, method of matrix        |                |  |  |  |
| iteration, method of determination of all the natural frequencies using sweeping matrix and orthogonality       |                |  |  |  |
| principle.  |                |  |  |  |
| Modal analysis – Fundamentals of Modal Analysis, Structural Dynamics Background, Modal analy                    | sis for single |  |  |  |
| degree freedom system, Frequency Response measurements. Impact testing of structures                            |                |  |  |  |
| Unit-V  | 07 Hrs         |  |  |  |
| Finite Element Dynamic Analysis – Introduction, Eigen value Analysis, Axial vibrations of                       | bar element,   |  |  |  |
| Transverse vibrations of beams, Numerical examples  |                |  |  |  |

Human vibration – Hand Arm Vibration, Whole Body Vibration – Basic concept & modelling.

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to: |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1   | Explain free and forced vibrations for single, two and multi degrees of freedom systems.    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Apply the influence of damping in free and vibration isolation in forced vibration systems. |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Go, change the world

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| CO3 | Evaluate natural frequencies in multi degrees of freedom system using numerical methods and to<br>understand modal analysis for various applications |
|-----|--|
| CO4 | Apply finite element methods to dynamic analysis problems and to comprehend basic concepts of human  |
|     | vibration  |

| Refe | Reference Books   |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1.   | Rao S.S., Mechanical Vibrations, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2007. ISBN: 0201526867   |  |  |  |  |
| 2.   | Thomson W.T., "Theory of Vibration with applications", Pearson Education Inc., 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2003. ISBN: 0044450699                                |  |  |  |  |
| 3.   | Graham Kelly S, Schaum's Outline of Mechanical Vibrations, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1996, ISBN 0070340412  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.   | Lasithan L.G, Mechanical Vibrations and Industrial Noise control, PHI learning India Pvt. Ltd., 2 <sup>n d</sup> Edition, India, 2014, ISBN-978-81-203-4779-3 |  |  |  |  |
| 5.   | V P Singh, Mechanical Vibrations, Danpat Rai and Co., 2010, 7th Edition, ISBN:  |  |  |  |  |

| RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY) |   |       |  |
|--|---|-------|--|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.   | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.   | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.   | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |  |
|  | MAXIMIM MADES FOR THE CIF THEODY  | 100   |  |

|        | <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |     |  |  |  |
|--------|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                     |     |  |  |  |
|        | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1      | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus   | 20  |  |  |  |
|        | PART B  |     |  |  |  |
|        | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)                 |     |  |  |  |
| 2      | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                                | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                           | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6    | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                           | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7&8    | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                           | 16  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10 | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                           | 16  |  |  |  |
|        | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI       |                       |          |                               |              |   |           |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|--|
|                    | CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING |          |                               |              |   |           |  |
|                    |                       | Ca       | tegory: Professional Elective |              |   |           |  |
|                    |                       |          | (Theory)                      |              |   |           |  |
| <b>Course Code</b> | :                     | 21ME64D2 |                               | CIE          | : | 100 Marks |  |
| Credits: L:T:P     | :                     | 3:0:0    |                               | SEE          | : | 100 Marks |  |
| Total Hours        | :                     | 45 L     |                               | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours   |  |

| Unit-I  | <b>09 Hrs</b> |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Introduction:   |               |  |  |
| Applications areas of Cryogenic Engineering, Low temperature properties of engineering materials -      | Mechanical    |  |  |
| properties, Thermal properties, Electrical properties. Introduction thermodynamically ideal system, P   | roduction of  |  |  |
| low temperatures - Joule Thompson Effect, Adiabatic expansion. Second law of Thermodynam                | nics, Carnot  |  |  |
| refrigerator, Vapor Compression Refrigeration Cycle, components, Properties of Refrigerants             |               |  |  |
| Unit – II   | 09 Hrs        |  |  |
| Gas Liquefaction and refrigeration systems: Liquification systems for Air Simple Linde -                | -Hampson      |  |  |
| System, Claude System, Heylndt System, Dual pressure, Claude Liquefaction cycle Kapitza Syste           | m.            |  |  |
| Liquefaction: Comparison of Liquefaction Cycles, liquefication cycle for hydrogen, helium a             | und Neon,     |  |  |
| Critical components of liquefaction systems.  |               |  |  |
| Unit –III   | 09 Hrs        |  |  |
| Gas Cycle Cryogenic Refrigeration Systems: Classification of Cryo coolers Stirling cy                   | cle Cryo –    |  |  |
| refrigerators, Ideal cycle - working principle. Schmidt's analysis of Stirling cycle Various confi      | gurations of  |  |  |
| Stirling cycle refrigerators Integral piston Stirling cryo-cooler, Free displacer split type Stirling C | ryo coolers,  |  |  |
| Gifford Mcmahon Cryo- refrigerator, Pulse tube refrigerator, Solvay cycle refrigerator, Vuillimier      | refrigerator, |  |  |
| Cryogenic regenerators.   | -             |  |  |
| Gas Separation and Gas Purification Systems: Thermodynamic ideal separation system, P                   | roperties of  |  |  |
| mixtures, Principles of gas separation, Linde single column air separation. Linde double column air     | r separation, |  |  |
| Argon and Neon separation systems. Adsorption Process, PSA systems.                                     | -             |  |  |
| Unit –IV  | 09 Hrs        |  |  |
| Vacuum Technology: Fundamental principles. Production of high vacuum, Mechanical vacu                   | ium pumps,    |  |  |
| Diffusion pumps, Cryo-pumping, Measurement of high vacuum level. Cryogenic Insulation: Heat             | transfer due  |  |  |
| to conduction, Evacuated porous insulation Powder & Fibers Opacified powder insulation, Gas fil         | led powders   |  |  |
| & Fibrous materials Multilayer super-insulation, Composite insulation.                                  | I             |  |  |
| Low Temperature Insulation: Reflective insulation, Evacuated powders, Rigid foams, Super                | r insulation. |  |  |
| Cooling by adiabatic de-magnetization, Storage and handling of cryogenic liquids, Dewars and ot         | her types of  |  |  |
| containers.   | 21            |  |  |
| Unit-V  | 09 Hrs        |  |  |
| Application Of Cryogenic Systems: Cryogenic application for food preservation – Instant Qui             | ick-Freezing  |  |  |
| techniques, Super conductive devices, Cryogenic applications for space technology, Expansion            | sion fitting, |  |  |
| cryobiology, cryosurgery, computers, underground power lines.   | C             |  |  |
| Safety in Cryogenics:   |               |  |  |

Need for safety, basic hazards, protection from hazards

### Go, change the world



### RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:          |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Understand the principles of cryogenics and its applications.                        |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Apply the different techniques for producing cryogenic fluids.                       |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Analyse different Cryogenic Refrigeration and purification systems.                  |  |  |  |
| CO4    | Selection of materials and equipment for cryogenic systems adhering to safety norms. |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |

| Ref | Reference Books  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.  | Cryogenic Systems by R.F Barron, Oxford University Press, 1985   |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Randall F. Barron, "Cryogenics Systems", 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford University Press New York, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1985. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Timmerhaus, Flynn, "Cryogenics Process Engineering", Plenum Press, New York.   |  |  |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |
|---|---|-------|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |       |  |
|--|---|-------|--|
| Q. NO.                                       | CONTENTS  | MARKS |  |
|  | PART A  |       |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20    |  |
|  | PART B  |       |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |       |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16    |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |  |
| 7 & 8  | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 100   |  |
|  |   |       |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: VI   |   |          |                              |                     |   |           |
|--|---|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|
| MODELLING AND SIMULATION OF MANUFACTURING PROCESSES        |   |          |                              |                     |   |           |
|  |   | Cat      | egory: Professional Elective |                     |   |           |
|  |   |          | (Theory)                     |                     |   |           |
| <b>Course Code</b>   | : | 21ME64D3 |                              | CIE                 | : | 100 Marks |
| Credits: L:T:P     :     3:0:0     SEE     :     100 Marks |   |          |                              |                     |   | 100 Marks |
| Total Hours  | : | 45 L     |                              | <b>SEE Duration</b> |   | 3 Hours   |

| Unit-I   | 09 Hrs         |  |
|--|----------------|--|
| Mathematical Modeling and Engineering Problem Solving - A Simple Mathematical Mo   | del and the    |  |
| engineering problem solving process, mathematical modelling process, Hierarchical vs. Concurrent approach,   |                |  |
| multi-scale models. Modelling of Sand-Casting and Fusion Welding: Casting: Mechanism of s  | olidification  |  |
| - Rate of solidification, Solidification of large casting in an insulating mould; Fusion Welding: H  | eat Source –   |  |
| Emission and ionization of electric arc, arc structure and characteristics, modes of metal transfer in   | arc welding,   |  |
| Arc efficiency; Heat input to the weld, Relation between weld cross-section and energy input, Heat   | at input rate, |  |
| Width of the heat affected zone, Cooling rates, Numerical problems.  |                |  |
| Unit – II  | 09 Hrs         |  |
| Modelling of Forming Processes: Engineering and true stress-strain, Flow stress, Yield criteria; Sl  | ab method:     |  |
| Forging – Analysis of forging pressure for rectangular and circular disc. Numerical problems.  |                |  |
| Wire Drawing – Analysis of Drawing stress, Maximum reduction; Extrusion (Round bar/wire)   | - Extrusion    |  |
| workload & Stress analysis; Deep Drawing: Blank holding and drawing force analysis. Numerica   | l problems.    |  |
| Unit –III  | 10 Hrs         |  |
| Modelling of Machining Processes: Review on Orthogonal cutting; Oblique Cutting: Direction of  | of chip flow,  |  |
| Rake angles, cutting ratios, Velocity relationship, Shear angle; Mechanics of Turning Process:   | Analysis of    |  |
| chip flow direction, Effective rake angle, Power and forces, Specific cutting resistance. Numerical  | problems.      |  |
| Ultrasonic Machining: Grain throwing and grain hammering models, parametric analysis,  | and process    |  |
| Parameters; Electric Discharge Machining: Analysis of R-C circuits, Condition for maxin  | mum power      |  |
| generation, Material removal rate, Surface finish, Process parameters. Numerical problems.   |                |  |
| Unit –IV   | 08 Hrs         |  |
| Introduction to Fuzzy Logic: Crisp and Fuzzy sets operations and properties, Representation of   | a fuzzy set,   |  |
| Membership functions, Definitions in fuzzy sets, Standard operations in fuzzy sets and relations problems.   | s. Numerical   |  |
| Measures of fuzziness and inaccuracy of fuzzy sets, Fuzzy Logic Controller: Mamdani approach   | , Takagi and   |  |
| Sugeno's approach. Numerical problems.   |                |  |
| Unit-V 09  |                |  |
| <b>Fundamentals of Neural Networks:</b> Artificial neuron, Transfer functions; <b>Multi-Layer Feed-Forward</b><br><b>Neural Network</b> : Training of network using back-propagation algorithm, Types of training methods. (No problems)<br><b>Neuro-Fuzzy System:</b> Mamdani Approach – Tuning of the Neuro-Fuzzy System using a Back-Propagation algorithm; <b>Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System:</b> Takagi and Sugeno's approach. (No problems) |                |  |
|  |                |  |

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:- |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| CO1  | Analyse models for metal casting and fusion welding processes. |  |
| CO2  | Apply models to analyse forces in forming processes.           |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| CO3 | Analyse models for traditional and non-traditional machining processes.                                |
|-----|--|
| CO4 | Apply the principles of soft computing tools to create models for the manufacturing process inputs and |
|     | outputs.   |

| Refer | rence Books   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | "Manufacturing Science", Amitabha Ghosh, East-West Press Pvt Ltd, 2nd ed., 2010, ISBN-13: 978-81- |
| 1     | 767-1063-3.   |
| 2     | "Welding Science and Technology", Md. Ibrahim Khan, New Age International (P) Limited, 2017,      |
| Ζ.    | ISBN-13: 978-81-224-2621-5.   |
| 2     | "Welding Processes and Technology", R.S. Parmar, Khanna Publishers, 3rd Edition, 2020, ISBN-13:   |
| з.    | 978-81-7409-126-2.  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |    |  |
|---|---|----|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                                     |   |    |  |
|   | PART A  |    |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20 |  |
|   | PART B  |    |  |
|   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |    |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16 |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                     |   | 16 |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |
| TOTAL   |   |    |  |



Approved by AICTE,

New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: VI       |    |               |                              |              |   |           |
|--------------------|----|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|                    |    | <b>PRODUC</b> | T LIFE CYCLE MANAGEM         | 1ENT         |   |           |
|                    |    | Cat           | egory: Professional Elective |              |   |           |
|                    |    |               | (Theory)                     |              |   |           |
| <b>Course Code</b> | •• | 21ME64D4      |                              | CIE          | : | 100 Marks |
| Credits: L:T:P     | :  | 3:0:0         |                              | SEE          | : | 100 Marks |
| Total Hours        | :  | 45 L          |                              | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours   |

| Unit-I   | 09 Hrs        |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| Introduction – Definition, PLM model, Threads of PLM, Need for PLM, Benefits of PLM, Drivers for Change. |               |  |
| PLM feasibility study, PLM visioning. Development, Validation, Production, Support of PLM.               |               |  |
| Unit – II  | 09 Hrs        |  |
| Product life cycle management - Generic PLC, Components of PLM, Software and Hardware                    | re life cycle |  |
| development processes.   |               |  |
| PLM Strategy - Principles, developing a PLM Strategy, A Five-step Process, Communicating t               | he Strategy,  |  |
| Strategy identification and selection, PLM business goals.   |               |  |
| Unit –III  | 10 Hrs        |  |
| Product data Management - PDM supporting the whole PLC. Basic functionality, Trends in PDN               | Л.            |  |
| Implementing PDM system - Categories, Information management, Workflow management,                       | Engineering   |  |
| Change management.   |               |  |
| Unit –IV   | 08 Hrs        |  |
| Document management systems - Document management and PDM, Document life cycle and                       | nd document   |  |
| management, Document management resources on the Internet.   |               |  |
| Innovation – Components of Successful Innovation, Cycle of Innovation, Global Innovation Opportunities,  |               |  |
| People Drive Innovation, Innovation Method.  |               |  |
| Unit-V   | 09 Hrs        |  |
| Design for Environment – Environmental Impacts, Design for Environment Process – DFE Agenda, Internal    |               |  |
| and External Drivers of DFE, DFE Guidelines.   |               |  |
| Standards – Requirements, PDM, Life cycle process, CMM   |               |  |

| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:- |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| CO1  | Explain the structured approaches to Product life cycle management and development of projects. |  |  |  |  |
| CO2  | Understand the challenges faced by product designers and appreciate the need for adapting a     |  |  |  |  |
|  | development mind set.   |  |  |  |  |
| CO3  | Develop the capability to work in teams and apply the structured product design and development |  |  |  |  |
|  | methodologies for solving problems.   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>CO4</b>   | Analyse the need for integrated product life cycle design and process development frameworks.   |  |  |  |  |

#### **Reference Books**

1

Product Lifecycle Management Paradigm for century Product Realization – John Stark, Springer Verlag, 21<sup>st</sup> Edition, London, 3<sup>rd</sup> printing -2011, ISBN 978-0-85729-545-3



RV INSTANCE

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| 2. | Crnkovic, Ivica; Asklund, Ulf; & Dahlqvist, Annita Persson. Implementing and Integrating Product Data<br>Management and Software Configuration Management, Artech House Publishers, 2003. ISBN<br>1580534988. |
|----|---|
| 3. | Karl T. Ulrich, Steven D. Eppinger, Product Design and Development, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill Education.<br>A, ISBN 978-0-07-802906-6  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |    |  |  |
|---|---|----|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                                     |   |    |  |  |
|   | PART A  |    |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20 |  |  |
|   | PART B  |    |  |  |
|   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |    |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16 |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                     |   | 16 |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |
| TOTAL   |   |    |  |  |

06 Hrs

**09 Hrs** 

**08 Hrs** 



RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI                |  |          |     |              |           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|-----|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| ELECTRIC VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY |  |          |     |              |           |  |  |  |  |
|                             | (Theory)   |          |     |              |           |  |  |  |  |
| Course Code                 | :  | 21ME64D5 | CIE | E :          | 100 Marks |  |  |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P              | Credits: L:T:P     :     3:0:0     SEE     :     100 Marks |          |     |              |           |  |  |  |  |
| Total Hours                 | :  | 45 L     | SEI | E Duration : | 3 Hours   |  |  |  |  |

#### Introduction:

Overview of Evs: Components – architecture – Comparison in reference of: Energy source, Pollution, Energy diversification, Efficiency, Capital & operating cost, Performance.

Unit-I

Unit – II

Classifications: Classification of Evs in reference to: Propulsion devices, Energy sources, Energy carriers, Configurations of Pure Electric Vehicles (PEV) – Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEV) and Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV).

**Design Considerations**: Aerodynamics, Rolling Resistance, Transmission Efficiency, Consideration of Vehicle Mass, Electric Vehicle Chassis and Body Design, Electric Vehicle Recharging and Refuelling Systems. Tractive Effort, Vehicle Acceleration, Electric Vehicle Range.

Ancillary Systems: Heating and Cooling Systems, Power Steering, Choice of Tyres, Wing Mirrors, Aerials and Luggage Racks

# Unit –III09 HrsBatteries, Flywheels and Super capacitors: Battery Parameters, Lead Acid Batteries, Nickel-Based Batteries,<br/>Sodium-Based Batteries, Lithium Batteries, Metal–Air Batteries, Super capacitors and Flywheels, Battery<br/>Charging, Batteries in Hybrid Vehicles, Battery Management Systems.

**Fuel Cells**: Hydrogen Fuel Cells, Connecting Cells in Series, Water Management in the PEMFC, Thermal Management of the PEMFC, Fuel Cell System, Practical Efficiency of Fuel Cells, Hydrogen as a Fuel-Reforming, Efficiency, Storage.

Unit –IV

**EV Drives**: BEV, HEV, FCEV, EV motor drive technologies – IC engine vehicle force – speed characteristics (5-gears), BEV characteristics (fixed gears) – Comparison between ICE vehicles & BEV force – speed characteristics.

**Requirement of EV motor** compared to industrial motors – classification of EV motors (DC, Induction, BLDC, PMSM) – Types, Principle, Construction, Control – Electric Drive Train and its types and Power Converters.

Unit-V 08 Hrs

**Types of Chargers:** AC charging and DC charging – On board and off board charger specification – Type of Mode of charger Mode 2, Mode 3 and Mode 4 – EVSE associated charging time calculation, selection and sizing of fast and slow charger (AC & DC) – AC Pile Charger, DC Pile Charger.

**ICE Performance Characteristics** – Electric Motor Performance Characteristics – Battery Performance Characteristics - Transmission and Drivetrain Characteristics – Regenerative Braking Characteristics.

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:                          |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Understand the basics of electric and hybrid electric vehicles, their architecture and technologies. |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Explain energy storage technologies of electric vehicles and energy management system                |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Apply the concepts of electric drive systems suitable for electric vehicles.                         |  |  |  |

Mechanical Engineering





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

**CO4** Analyse the different charging methods for Performance Characteristics.

| Refer | ence Books  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | James Larminie, John Lowry, "Electric Vehicle Technology Explained", Wiley Publisher, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9781119942733          |
| 2.    | Iqbal Hussain, "Electric & Hybrid Vehicles – Design Fundamentals", Second Edition, CRC Press, 2011, ISBN: 0-8493-1466-5                           |
| 3.    | Davide Andrea," Battery Management system for large Lithium Battery Packs", ARTECH HOUSE 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010, ISBN-13 978-1-60807-104-3 |
| 4.    | F. BADIN, Hybrid Vehicles from Components to System", Editions Technip, Paris, 2013, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, ISBN: 978-2-7108-0994-4             |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |
|---|---|-------|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |     |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                              |   |     |  |  |  |
|  | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |
|  | PART B  |     |  |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8  | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

|                | Semester: VI |          |                                  |              |   |           |  |
|----------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|--|
|                |              | HYDR     | AULICS AND PNEUMATICS            |              |   |           |  |
|                |              | Categor  | v: Professional Cluster Elective | •            |   |           |  |
|                |              | Stream   | : Common to ME, AS and IEM       |              |   |           |  |
|                | (Theory)     |          |                                  |              |   |           |  |
| Course Code    | :            | 21ME65E1 |                                  | CIE          |   | 100 Marks |  |
| Credits: L:T:P | :            | 3:0:0    | S                                | SEE          | : | 100 Marks |  |
| Total Hours    | :            | 45 L     | S                                | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours   |  |
|                |              |          |                                  |              |   |           |  |

| Unit-I  | 08 Hrs        |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Introduction to hydraulic power   |               |  |  |  |  |
| Pascal's law and its application, components and applications of a fluid power system, construction and |               |  |  |  |  |
| working of gear, vane and piston pumps(all types) Classification, parts and working of hydraulic        | cylinders –   |  |  |  |  |
| single acting, double acting, tandem, telescopic, cushioned. Basic motor principle. Numerical H         | Problems on   |  |  |  |  |
| Pump and Motor volumetric displacement, theoretical and actual flow rate, power and efficiency,         | Hydrostatic   |  |  |  |  |
| Transmission, Cylinder Thrust, Power, capacity, speed, Mechanics of hydraulic Cylinder loading.         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Unit – II   | 10 Hrs        |  |  |  |  |
| Introduction to Pneumatic power   |               |  |  |  |  |
| Production of compressed air - compressors- vane, piston, diaphragm type, preparation of com-           | pressed air-  |  |  |  |  |
| driers, filters, regulators, FRL unit, lubricators, distribution of compressed air, pneumatic double    | pilot valve,  |  |  |  |  |
| cushioned cylinder, shuttle valve, dual pressure valve, pressure sequence valve and time delay val      | ve.           |  |  |  |  |
| Control components and accessories  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Symbolic representation and constructional features of Directional control valve (spool type) val       | ves, method   |  |  |  |  |
| of actuation - manual, solenoid, pilot. Pressure relief valve(direct and pilot), pressure reducing valv | e, unloading  |  |  |  |  |
| valve, counterbalance valve, pressure sequence valves, Flow control valves- one way a                   | nd pressure   |  |  |  |  |
| compensated. Hydraulic fluids, reservoir, sealing devices, filters and strainers, accumulators.         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –III   | 10 Hrs        |  |  |  |  |
| Hydraulic Circuit Design  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Control of single acting and double acting cylinder and motors, Pump unloading, Counterbalance          | application,  |  |  |  |  |
| Sequencing circuit, locked cylinder with pilot check, pressure reducing valve circuit, accumulator      | circuits.     |  |  |  |  |
| Analysis of Hydraulic circuits  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Regenerative Circuit, Cylinder Synchronizing circuits, Double Pump Hydraulic System, Meter i            | n and meter   |  |  |  |  |
| out flow control, (numerical), Analysis of open-ended hydraulic circuits of industrial machine          | tools using   |  |  |  |  |
| various hydraulic valves and accessories.   |               |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –IV  | <b>09 Hrs</b> |  |  |  |  |
| Design of pneumatic circuits  |               |  |  |  |  |
| ISO 5599 symbolic representations, structure of pneumatic circuits, Circuit diagrams on Direct          | and Indirect  |  |  |  |  |
| control of pneumatic cylinders, control of pneumatic motor, use of memory valve, supply air th          | rottling and  |  |  |  |  |
| exhaust air throttling, auto return motion, quick exhaust valve.  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Logic control and Multicylinder applications  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Moving Part Logic Control of Circuits, Practical examples involving the use of AND and                  | OR gates.     |  |  |  |  |
| Applications of pressure dependent control and time delay valve, cascading principle, displacem         | ent step and  |  |  |  |  |
| timing diagram, coordinated motion control, Signal elimination using reversing valves (two cylind       | lers).        |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-V  | 07 Hrs        |  |  |  |  |
| Electro Pneumatics  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical switching devices, symbolic representation, direct and indirect control of single acting     | and double    |  |  |  |  |
| acting cylinders, relay control circuit, latching circuit, auto return using proximity sensors, control | l of double   |  |  |  |  |

acting cylinder using electrical timer.

**Applications of Fluid power systems** 





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Cyclic operation of double acting cylinder, automatic gate, dual cylinder sequence, box sorting system, electrical control of regenerative circuit, circuit for stamping device.

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:                        |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Explain the basic components of hydraulic and pneumatic power pack and structure of circuits.      |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Identify the hydraulic and pneumatic power symbolic representations and troubleshoot the problems. |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Determine the performance parameters of hydraulic pumps, actuators, filters and valves.            |  |  |  |
| CO4    | Design an efficient hydraulic and pneumatic circuit diagrams for industrial applications           |  |  |  |

| Ref | erence Books   |
|-----|--|
| 1.  | S. Ilango, V. Soundararajan, 'Introduction to Hydraulics and Pneumatics', PHI learning, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2011, ISBN: 978812034406–8. |
| 2.  | Andrew Parr, 'Hydraulics and Pneumatics', Elsevier, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2011, ISBN: 978008096674–8.                                     |
| 3.  | Anthony Esposito, 'Fluid Power with Applications', 7th Edition, 2013, ISBN - 13; 978-9332518544.   |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING: Students will be evaluated for their creativity and<br>practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10),<br>Program specific requirements (10), Video based<br>seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition<br>mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.          | 40    |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |  |  |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |  |
|   | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |
|   | PART B  |     |  |  |  |
|   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8   | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI   |                |          |                                   |   |           |  |  |  |
|--|----------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
|  | TURBOMACHINERY |          |                                   |   |           |  |  |  |
|  |                | Catego   | ry: Professional Cluster Elective |   |           |  |  |  |
| Stream: Common to ME, AS, IEM<br>(Theory)                  |                |          |                                   |   |           |  |  |  |
| Course Code  | :              | 21ME65E2 | CIE                               | : | 100 Marks |  |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P     :     3:0:0     SEE     :     100 Marks |                |          |                                   |   |           |  |  |  |
| Total Hours  | :              | 45 L     | SEE Duration                      | : | 3 Hours   |  |  |  |

| Unit-I  | <b>09 Hrs</b>  |
|---|----------------|
| Introduction:   |                |
| Fluid machines, Classification, Comparison with positive displacement machines, Dimension             | nal analysis,  |
| Dimensionless parameters and their physical significance; Specific speed; dimensional analysis        | s and model    |
| studies. Basic Euler turbine equation and its alternate forms, Components of energy transf            | fer, General   |
| expression of degree of reaction, Relation between degree of reaction and utilization factor, concept | ot of velocity |
| triangles.  |                |
| Unit – II   | 10 Hrs         |
| Compression Process:  |                |
| Overall isentropic efficiency of compression, Stage efficiency, Comparison and relation betw          | veen overall   |
| efficiency and stage efficiency; Polytropic efficiency and pre-heat factor                            |                |
| Expansion Process:  |                |
| Overall isentropic efficiency for a turbine, Stage efficiency for a turbine, Comparison and relat     | ion between    |
| stage efficiency and overall efficiency for expansion process; Polytropic efficiency for expansion    | process and    |
| reheat factor for expansion process.  | _              |
| Unit –III   | 10 Hrs         |
| Centrifugal Pumps:  |                |
| Definition of terms used in the design of centrifugal pumps like manometric head, suction head, de    | elivery head,  |
| Efficiencies of pump, multi-stage centrifugal pumps.  |                |
| Centrifugal Compressors   |                |
| Expression for overall pressure ratio, Slip factor and power input factor, Surging and its control.   |                |
| Unit –IV  | 08 Hrs         |
| Axial Flow Compressors:   |                |
| Classification, expression for stage pressure ratio, work done factor, analysis of air compressors.   |                |
| Steam Turbines:   |                |
| Impulse and reaction turbines, velocity and pressure compounding; condition for maximum utiliz        | zation factor  |
| for multistage turbine with equiangular blades, effect of blade and nozzle losses                     |                |
| Unit –V   | 08 Hrs         |
| Hydraulic Turbines:   |                |
| Pelton wheel, Bucket dimensions, turbine efficiency; Francis and Kaplan Turbines, Velocity tria       | angles, Draft  |
| tubes and their function, Types of draft tube.  |                |
|   |                |

#### Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:

**CO1** Explain working principles of turbines and compressors.





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| CO2 | Analyse the characteristics of power absorbing and power generating turbo machines. |
|-----|---|
| CO3 | Evaluate performance of turbo machines.   |
| CO4 | Discuss selection of turbo machine for industrial application.                      |
|     |   |

| Refe | rence Books   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Principles of Turbo Machinery, Shephered.D.G, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition,McMillan Company, ISBN: 078623241-2                              |
| 2.   | Turbine Compressors and Fans, Yahya. S.M., 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN: 99862228-0                                  |
| 3.   | Introduction to Energy Conversion, Kadambi and Manohar Prasad, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2003, Wiley Eastern, ISBN: 765329176-x          |
| 4.   | A Treatise on Turbo Machines, Gopalakrishna G and Prithviraj D, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2002, SciTech Publications, ISBN: 8793452172-1 |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2</b> will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.        | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

|        | RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)      |       |
|--------|---|-------|
| Q. NO. | CONTENTS  | MARKS |
|        | PART A  |       |
| 1      | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20    |
|        | PART B  |       |
|        | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |       |
| 2      | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16    |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |
| 5&6    | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |
| 7 & 8  | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |
| 9 & 10 | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16    |
|        | TOTAL   | 100   |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

|                |   | Se                | emester: VI      |              |   |            |
|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|--------------|---|------------|
|                |   | AIRPOR            | <b>FENGINEER</b> | ING          |   |            |
|                |   | Category: Profess | sional Cluster I | Elective     |   |            |
|                |   | Stream: Com       | (Theory)         | S, IEM       |   |            |
|                | - |                   | (Theory)         |              | - |            |
| Course Code    | : | 21AS65E1          |                  | CIE          | : | 100 Marks  |
| Credits: L:T:P | : | 3:0:0             |                  | SEE          | : | 100 Marks  |
| Total Hours    | : | 45 T              |                  | SEE Duration | : | 3.00 Hours |

| Unit-I  | 09 Hrs            |
|---|-------------------|
| Aviation logistics solutions: Introduction: Environment, transport and mobility. Systematic | description and   |
| current challenges. Development of aircraft design driver-speed and range. Development of A | irport, Airlines, |
| ICAO, Regulatory Framework and Market Aspects.  |                   |
| Unit – II   | 09 Hrs            |

Aircraft traits and manufacturing sources: Classification of flight vehicles, cabin design, basics of flight physics- structures, mass and balance. Flight performance and mission. Aircraft manufacturers, development process, production process, supply chain.

| Unit –III   | 09 Hrs                           |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>Airline operations, airports, and associated infrastructure:</b> Airline types, Network manustrategy and aircraft selection, flight operations, MRO. Role of Airport, Regulatory Issues, A and services. Airport planning – Infrastructure | agement. Flight irport operation |
| and services. Anport planning – infastructure.  |                                  |

| Unit –IV   | 09 Hrs          |
|--|-----------------|
| Aerial Navigation Networks and Environmental Monitoring: Principle of operation                | n- Role of Air  |
| Navigation services. Air space structures, Airspace and Airport capacity, Aircraft separation. | Flight guidance |
| system. Communication system. Integrated air traffic management and working system.            | Environmental   |
| aspects-chilission, noise, and sound.  |                 |

| Unit –V   | 09 Hrs         |
|---|----------------|
| Managerial Practices and Strategies in Aviation: Airline passenger marketing, forecas             | sting methods, |
| pricing and demand. Air cargo-market for air freight. Principles of airline scheduling. Fleet pla | anning.        |

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|
| CO1    | Develop a holistic understanding of the air transportation system, encompassing its various components and functions.   |  |  |
| CO2    | Illustrate the intricate structure of the aviation industry, covering airlines, airports, and their associated infrastructure, while also addressing key managerial aspects |  |  |
| CO3    | Explore the various air navigation and environmental systems utilized to enhance the efficiency and sustainability of the air transportation system.                        |  |  |
| CO4    | Summarize essential information about aircraft, including their basic characteristics and major manufacturers   |  |  |

| Reference Books |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 1               | Dieter Shmitt, and Valker Gollnick, Air Transport System, Springer, 2016.                 |
| 2               | John G Wensveen, Air Transportation-A Management Prospective, Ashgate Publishing Ltd 2011 |
| 3               | Mike Hirst, The Air Transportation System, Wood head publishing Ltd, England, 2008        |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL OUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2</b> will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.        | 40    |  |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |    |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                              |   |    |  |  |  |  |
| PART A                                       |   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20 |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART B  |    |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |    |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)              |   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  |   |    |  |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: VI   |                                   |             |                 |                |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| SPACE VEHICLE DESIGN                                       |                                   |             |                 |                |  |  |  |
|  |                                   | Category: P | rofessional Clu | uster Elective |  |  |  |
|  |                                   | Stream: C   | Common to MI    | E, AS, IEM     |  |  |  |
|  |                                   |             | (Theory)        |                |  |  |  |
| Course Code  | Course Code:21AS65E2CIE:100 Marks |             |                 |                |  |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P     :     3:0:0     SEE     :     100 Marks |                                   |             |                 |                |  |  |  |
| Fotal Hours   :   45 L   SEE Duration   :   3.00 Hours     |                                   |             |                 |                |  |  |  |

| Unit-I   | 10 Hrs      |
|--|-------------|
| History of rocketry & launch vehicles , Ascent Mission Basics, Force and Geometry Models 1 & 2,          | Idealized   |
| Performance, Current & future launch vehicles. Orbit/trajectory requirements and missions.               |             |
| Unit – II  | 10 Hrs      |
| Idealized Performance, Trajectory Under Gravity, Impact of Gravity, Impact of Drag, $\Delta v$ & initial | ial sizing, |
| inboard profile & layout. Engine selection. Preliminary mass estimation                                  |             |
| Unit –III  | 10 Hrs      |
| Ascent Mission Design, Multi-stage Rocket Concept, Multi-stage Design Basics, Multi-stage For            | mulation,   |
| Optimal Staging Concept, Lagrange's Solution, Approximate Staging Solution                               |             |
| Unit –IV   | 08 Hrs      |
| Concept of Rocket Variant, Variant Design Solution, Parallel Staging Concept, Relativistic and SST       | O Rocket    |
| Concepts, Air-breathing Rockets and Ballistic Missiles   |             |
| Unit –V  | 07 Hrs      |
| Jet Damping and Spin in Rockets and Missiles, Basics of Rocket Launching, Fundamentals of                | Re-entry,   |
| Typical Re-entry Techniques  |             |

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Understand the fundamental concepts of development of various launch vehicle                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Demonstrate the working principles of different types of space vehicle                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Identify and Classify the required systems, trajectory and orbit employed based on the mission  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | requirements  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4    | Compute and Evaluate the fundamental parameters involved in the stage design and vehicle sizing |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | for specific missions   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Refere | ence Books  |
|--------|---|
| 1      | Space Vehicle Design, Griffin and French, AIAA, 2004, ISBN 1563475391   |
| 2      | Spacecraft Systems Engineering P. Fortescue, J. stark, and G. Swinerd Wiley-Blackwell, 4 <sup>th</sup> revised edition,2011 |
| 3      | Manned Spacecraft Design Principles, Sforza, Elsevier, 2016, ISBN 9780128044254.  |
| 4      | Elements of Space Technology, R. Meyer, Academic Press, 1999, ISBN 0124929400   |
| 5      | Astronautics, U. Walter, WILEY-VCH, 2008, ISBN 9783527406852  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |
|---|---|-------|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2</b> will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.        | 40    |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.                                       | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART A  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART B  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7&8  | 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Г

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> **RV College of Engineering**<sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|  | VI Semester  |             |                      |                                   |                     |              |                |                 |  |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
|  |  |             | LEAN M               | ANUFACTURING S                    | YSTEMS              |              |                |                 |  |
|  |  |             | Category             | : Professional Cluster            | r Elective          |              |                |                 |  |
| Stream: Common to ME, AS, IEM  |  |             |                      |                                   |                     |              |                |                 |  |
| Correct Code   |  | _           |                      | (Theory)                          | CIE                 | _            | 100 M-         | 1               |  |
| Course Code  | . D  | :           | 211M05E1             |                                   |                     | :            | 100 Marks      |                 |  |
| Credits: L: 1  | :P   | :           | 3:0:0<br>45 I        |                                   | SEE<br>SEE Duration | :            | 100 Ma         | rks             |  |
| Total Hours  |  | •           | 45 L                 | INTT I                            | SEE Duration        | :            | <b>5.0 HOU</b> |                 |  |
| Lean Manufa  | cturing 9  | nd          | the Toyota Pr        | oduction System: De               | finition of Lean    | Oh           | no's thou      | ght about the   |  |
| Tovota Produc  | ction Syste  | em.         | The TPS and I        | ean Manufacturing De              | efined. The Two F   | Pilla        | ars of the     | TPS. Several    |  |
| Revolutionary  | Concepts   | in t        | the TPS. The TP      | 'S Is Not a Complete M            | Ianufacturing Syst  | tem          | . Where L      | ean Will Not    |  |
| Work or No   | t Work Qu  | uite        | so Well.             | I                                 | 8.9                 |              | ,              |                 |  |
|  |  |             | τ                    | J <b>NIT – II</b>                 |                     |              |                | 09 Hrs          |  |
| Inventory and  | l Variatio   | n:          | Background, No       | eed of the Inventory, d           | isadvantages of In  | ver          | ntory, Abo     | out Variation,  |  |
| Buffers, Kanba   | an, Kanba  | n C         | Calculations, Fin    | ished Goods Inventory             | Calculations, Ka    | nba          | an Calcula     | ations, Make-   |  |
| to-Stock versu   | s Make-to  | -O1         | rder Production      | Systems                           |                     |              |                |                 |  |
| Lean Manufa  | cturing: 7   | Гhe         | Philosophy and       | l Objectives, the Found           | lation of Quality   | Con          | trol, Qua      | ntity Control   |  |
| The Significa  | nce of Le  | ead         | <b>Time:</b> History | of Lead Time, Bene                | fits of Lead-Tim    | e R          | Reductions     | s, Lead-Time    |  |
| Reductions, Te   | echniques  | to 1        | Reduce Lead Ti       | mes                               |                     |              |                | 00.11           |  |
| How to Do Lo   | oon Cult   | <b>.</b>    | l Change Fun         | NII — III<br>domentola, Three Fur | domental Icanas     | of           | Culture 1 C    | U9 Hrs          |  |
| Cultural Aspec   | rts of a Le  | an          | Implementation       | uamentais: Three Ful              | idamental issues    |              |                | nange, some     |  |
| How to Do Le   | an—the F   | Ton         | r Strategies to ]    | Becoming Lean: Over               | view of the Lean I  | mp           | lementati      | on Strategies.  |  |
| Implementing   | Lean Stra  | teg         | ies on the Produ     | ction Line                        |                     | p            |                | on 2 a acegres, |  |
| Process Impr   | ovement  | and         | l Lean Six Sig       | na: Introduction, An              | LSS quality focus   | s on         | the Busi       | ness process,   |  |
| objectives of p  | process im   | pro         | ovement, cross f     | unctional focus, critica          | al success factors, | , Na         | ature and      | advantage of    |  |
| LSS process Ir   | nproveme   | nt,         | Process owner,       | Process ownership.                |                     |              |                |                 |  |
| Integrating L  | SS and D   | )M          | AIC with DMA         | <b>DV:</b> Overview, Goal         | s of lean DMAD      | V, 1         | Lean Des       | ign, Goals of   |  |
| DMAIC/DMA  | DV, com  | pari        | ing DMAIC and        | DMADV, Integrating                | lean with DMAI      | C/L          | DMADV          | 0.0 77          |  |
|  | 4 <b>T</b>   |             |                      | $\frac{NIT - IV}{C}$              | • • •               |              | II             | 09 Hrs          |  |
| How to Imple   | ement Lea  | an–         | —Ine Prescrip        | tion for the Lean Pro             | oject: An Overvie   | ew           | on How I       | to Implement    |  |
| of the Present S   | . Assess u<br>State Perf   | orn         | n an Educational     | Evaluation Documen                | t the Current Cond  | a S<br>litic | ystem wit      | ign to Reduce   |  |
| Wastes Evalua  | ate and De   | eter        | mine the Goals       | for the Line Implement            | t the Kaizen Acti   | viti         | es Evalua      | ate the Newly   |  |
| Formed Presen  | nt State. St   | tres        | s the System.        | ior the Enit, implement           |                     | 111          | os, D'aia      |                 |  |
| Planning and   | d Goals:   | Н           | oshin–Kanri Pl       | anning, importance                | of Goals and G      | boal         | Deploy         | ment, Policy    |  |
| Deployment, L  | Leadership   | ) in        | Goal Developm        | ent and Deployment.               |                     |              | 1 2            |                 |  |
| Sustaining the   | e Gains: I   | mp          | ortance of Susta     | ining the Gains, existe           | ence of Process ga  | in a         | and loss.      |                 |  |
|  |  |             | τ                    | JNIT – V                          |                     |              |                | 09 Hrs          |  |
| Lean 4.0: Din  | Lean 4.0: Dimensions of lean manufacturing. Industry 4.0. Integration of Lean Manufacturing and Industry |             |                      |                                   |                     |              |                |                 |  |
| 4.0, Summary of lean dimensions, challenges and solutions.                 |  |             |                      |                                   |                     |              |                |                 |  |
| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to |  |             |                      |                                   |                     |              |                |                 |  |
| <b>CO1</b> E   | Explain the  | e pr        | inciples of Lear     | and Toyota Manufact               | uring systems.      |              |                |                 |  |
| CO2 A  | Appreciate   | the         | e utility and cap    | ability of Lean thinking          | g.                  |              |                |                 |  |
| CO3  | Apply the  | toc<br>ente | ols in lean mar      | ufacturing to analyse             | a manufacturing     | g sy         | stem and       | l plan for its  |  |
| СО4 Г  | )evelon th   | e sl        | kills to impleme     | nt lean manufacturing             | in industry and m   | nan          | age the ch     | ange process    |  |
|  | o achieve  | con         | tinuous improv       | ement of efficiency and           | d productivity.     |              |                |                 |  |
|  |  |             | 1                    | 5                                 | 1                   |              |                |                 |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Refe | rence Books:   |
|------|--|
| 1.   | Lonnie Wilson, How to Implement Lean Manufacturing, ISBN: 978-0-07-162508-1, The McGraw-Hill     |
|      | Companies,   |
| 2.   | Frank Voehl, H James Harrington, Chuck Mignosa, Rich Charron, The Lean Six Sigma Black Belt Hand |
|      | Book-Tools and methods for process acceleration, CRC Press Taylor & Francis group,2014,ISBN-     |
|      | 13:978-1-4665-5468-9   |
| 3.   | Michael Hammer & James Champy, REENGINEERING THE CORPORATION, A Manifesto for                    |
|      | Business Revolution, Harper Business Essentials  |
| 4.   | Jeffrey K. Liker, The Toyota Way, ISBN-10:0-07-058747-7, The McGraw-Hill Companies               |
| 5.   | M.G. Korgaonker, "Just In Time Manufacturing", Macmillan India Ltd., 2006, ISBN: 0333 926633.    |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |   |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.                                       | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART A  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PART B  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8  | 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                   |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| VI Semester              |   |                    |                       |   |            |  |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|---|------------|--|
| TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT |   |                    |                       |   |            |  |
|                          |   | Category: Professi | onal Cluster Elective |   |            |  |
|                          |   | Stream: Commo      | on to ME, AS, IEM     |   |            |  |
|                          |   | (Tł                | neory)                |   |            |  |
| Course Code              | : | 21IM65E2           | CIE                   | : | 100 Marks  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P           | : | 3:0:0              | SEE                   | : | 100 Marks  |  |
| Total Hours              | : | 45 L               | SEE Duration          | : | 3.00 Hours |  |

| UNIT-I   | 09 Hrs            |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Quality Pioneers: Deming's approach, Juran's quality trilogy, Crosby and quality treatment                     | , Imai's Kaizen,  |  |  |  |
| Ishikawa's company-wide quality control, and Feigenbaum's theory of TQC.                                       |                   |  |  |  |
| Evolution of Quality Concepts and Methods: Quality concepts, Development of four fitm                          | ess's, evolution  |  |  |  |
| of methodology, evolution of company integration.  |                   |  |  |  |
| UNIT-II  | 09 Hrs            |  |  |  |
| Four Revolutions in Management thinking, Focus on customers: Change in work concept                            | , market-in, and  |  |  |  |
| customers. Continuous Improvement: Improvement as problem solving process: Managen                             | nent by process,  |  |  |  |
| WV model of continuous improvement.  |                   |  |  |  |
| Reactive Improvement: Identifying the problem, standard steps, seven steps case study, Ge                      | neral guidelines  |  |  |  |
| for managers diagnosing a QI story.  |                   |  |  |  |
| Proactive Improvement: Introduction to proactive improvement, standard steps for proactive                     | e improvement,    |  |  |  |
| semantics, Seven Management and Planning Tools.  |                   |  |  |  |
| UNIT-III   | 09 Hrs            |  |  |  |
| Total Participation; Teamwork skill, Dual function of work, teams and teamwork, principle                      | es for activating |  |  |  |
| teamwork, creativity in team processes, Initiation strategies,   |                   |  |  |  |
| Hoshin Management: Definition, Concepts, Phases in Hoshin Management - over                                    | view. Societal    |  |  |  |
| <b>Networking:</b> Networking and societal diffusion, infrastructure for networking. TQM as learning system, a |                   |  |  |  |
| TQM model for skill development.   |                   |  |  |  |
| UNIT-IV 09 Hrs   |                   |  |  |  |
| Introduction to Six Sigma: Benefits, fundamentals, myths, essentials and costs of Six Sigma. Assessing         |                   |  |  |  |
| readiness for Six Sigma, five key players, Planning for the Six Sigma initiative. Case discuss                 | ions.             |  |  |  |
| Statistical Foundation: Variation & causes, normal distribution, process capability, rolled th                 | roughput yield,   |  |  |  |
| Cost of poor quality. Metrics for Six Sigma: The critical-to-quality concept, criteria to me                   | etrics, universal |  |  |  |
| standard, baselines, benchmarking, guidelines for metrics.   |                   |  |  |  |
| UNIT-V   | 09 Hrs            |  |  |  |
| Project Selection: Project selection process, evaluating projects. Project selection matrix,                   | project review.   |  |  |  |
| DMAIC phases.  |                   |  |  |  |
| Design for Six Sigma: Overview of DFSS, DMADV Method.  |                   |  |  |  |
| Beyond Six sigma: Supply chain management using Lean and Six Sigma, Knowledge management and Six               |                   |  |  |  |
| Sigma, Growth Management System – building blocks and architecture.  |                   |  |  |  |
|  |                   |  |  |  |
|  |                   |  |  |  |

| Course U | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1:     | Explain the TQM & Six Sigma principles and concepts for organizations      |  |  |  |  |
| CO2:     | Compare TQM and Six Sigma methodologies.                                   |  |  |  |  |
| CO3:     | Evaluate and select the appropriate framework for continuous improvement.  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4:     | Design & implement TQM & Six Sigma projects in organizational situations.  |  |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Refe | rence Books  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Shoji Shiba, Alan Graham and David Walden, A New American TQM – Four Practical Revolutions in Management, Productivity Press, Portland (USA), 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1993, ISBN: 9781563270321 |
| 2    | Greg Brue and Rod Howes, Six Sigma, TATA McGraw-Hill 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition 2006, ISBN: 0-07-063468-8   |
| 3    | N Logothetis, Managing for total quality: from Deming to Taguchi and SPC, Prentice Hall of India, 1993, ISBN: 978-0133535127   |
| 4    | Dale H. Besterfield, Carol Besterfield-Michna, Glen Besterfield, Mary Besterfield – Sacre, Total Ouality Management, Pearson Education, 2002, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, ISBN-81-297-0260-6.       |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |
|---|---|-------|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |

|        | RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)      |     |  |  |  |
|--------|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |  |
|        | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1      | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |
|        | PART B  |     |  |  |  |
|        | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |  |
| 2      | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6    | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8  | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10 | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16  |  |  |  |
|        | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |



Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: VI  |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
|---|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--|----------------------|------|-----------|------------------|
| INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT   |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
|   | Category: Institutional elective - I |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| C   | (Theory)                             |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| Course  |                                      | :    | 211E6F1            |  |                      | :    | 100 Marks |                  |
| Credits   | <u>8: L:1:P</u>                      | :    | 3:0:0              |  | SEE                  | :    | 100 Marks |                  |
| l otal F  | lours                                | :    | 40 L               | .:4 T                                  | SEE Duration         | :    | 3 Hours   |                  |
| Tra tra a da  | ation Cofetru                        |      | UI                 | 111-1                                  |                      |      |           |                  |
| Introdu   | action to industri                   | .1   | afoty onginoorin   | a major industria                      | l accidante cafat    | , 01 | nd haal   | th issues key    |
| concent   | ts and terminolog                    | al s | Hazard theory H    | g, major muusura<br>Jazard triangla Ha | r accidents, safety  | tua  | tion tra  | nul issues, key  |
| factors,  | Hazard recognit                      | ion. | mazard meory, r    | lazara triangic, ria                   | Zaru actuation, Ac   | tua  |           | insition, Causar |
|   |                                      |      | Uni                | t – II                                 |                      |      |           | 08 Hrs           |
| Risk as   | ssessment and co                     | ont  | ol: Individual an  | d societal risks, Ri                   | sk assessment, Ris   | k p  | ercepti   | on, Acceptable   |
| risk, AI  | LARP, Prevention                     | n th | rough design.      |  |                      | •    | •         |                  |
| Hazard  | l Identification                     | Me   | thods: Prelimina   | ry Hazard List (P                      | HL): Overview, m     | leth | odolog    | y, worksheets,   |
| case stu  | dy. Preliminary                      | Haz  | ard Analysis (PH   | A), Fault tree and I                   | Event tree analyses  | 5.   |           |                  |
|   | Unit –III 08 Hrs                     |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| Hazard  | <b>l analysis:</b> Hazar             | rd a | nd Operability St  | udy (HAZOP): De                        | efinition, Process p | oara | meters    | , Guide words,   |
| HAZOI   | P matrix, Proced                     | ure, | Example. Failur    | e Modes and Effec                      | cts Analysis (FME    | A):  | Introd    | luction, system  |
| breakdo   | own concept, met                     | hoo  | lology, example.   |  |                      |      |           |                  |
|   |                                      |      | Uni                | t –IV                                  |                      |      |           | 08 Hrs           |
| Applica   | ation of Hazar                       | d I  | dentification Te   | chniques: Case of                      | of pressure tank,    | hea  | at exch   | nanger, system   |
| breakdo   | own structure, Ac                    | cid  | ent paths, HAZOI   | P application, risk a                  | djusted discounted   | l ra | te meth   | od, probability  |
| distribution, Hiller's model  |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
|   | Unit –V 08 Hrs                       |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| Safety in process industries and case studies: Personnel Protection Equipment (PPE): Safety glasses,        |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| face shields, welding helmets, absorptive lenses, hard hats, types of hand PPE, types of foot PPE, types of |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| body PPE. Bhopal gas tragedy, Chernobyl nuclear disaster, Chemical plant explosion and fire.                |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
|   |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
|   |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-                                |                                      |      |                    |  |                      |      |           |                  |
| CO1   | Recall risk asses                    | ssm  | ent techniques use | ed in process indus                    | try                  |      |           |                  |

| CO2 | Interpret the various risk assessment tools.                              |
|-----|---|
| CO3 | Use hazard identification tools for safety management.                    |
| CO4 | Analyze tools and safety procedures for protection in process industries. |
|     |   |

| Ref | erence Books   |
|-----|--|
| 1.  | Functional Safety in the Process Industry: A Handbook of practical Guidance in the application of IEC61511 and ANSI/ISA-84, Kirkcaldy K.J.D Chauhan, 2012, North corolina,Lulu publication, ISBN:1291187235. |
| 2.  | Safety Instrumented Systems Verification Practical probabilistic calculations, Goble and William M., 2005, Pensulvania ISA publication, ISBN:155617909X.   |
| 3.  | Industrial safety and risk Management, Laird Wilson and Doug Mc Cutche, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2003, The University of alberta press, Canada, ISBN: 0888643942.  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

4. Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems, R K Jain, Sunil S Rao, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2005, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, ISBN: 8174092102.

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |
|---|---|-------|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |     |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |
|   | PART A  |     |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |
|   | PART B  |     |  |  |
|   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |     |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)                             | 16  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4                          | 16  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6                          | 16  |  |  |
| 7 & 8   | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8                          | 16  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10                          | 16  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI   |  |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------|--|--------------|---|----------|--|--|--|
| RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS<br>Category: Institutional Elective - I |  |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |  |
|  | (Theory)   |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |  |
| Course Code  | :  | 21IE6F2 |  | CIE          | : | 100Marks |  |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P   | Credits: L:T:P     :     3:0:0     SEE     :     100 Marks |         |  |              |   |          |  |  |  |
| Total Hours  | :  | 40 L    |  | SEE Duration | : | 3 Hours  |  |  |  |

|             | Unit-I  | 08 Hrs       |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| Introdu     | ction: Energy systems model causes of Energy Scarcity, Solution to Energy Scarcit           | y, Factors   |
| Affectin    | g Energy Resource Development, Energy Resources and Classification, Renewable               | Energy –     |
| Worldw      | ide Renewable Energy Availability, Renewable Energy in India.                               |              |
| Basics of   | of Solar Energy: Sun- earth Geometric Relationship, Layer of the Sun, Earth – Sun Angle     | es and their |
| Relation    | ships, Solar Energy Reaching the Earth's Surface, Solar Thermal Energy Application          | on. Block    |
| diagram     | of solar energy conversion.   |              |
|             | Unit – II   | 08 Hrs       |
| Solar P     | V Systems: Basic Principle of SPV conversion – Types of PV Systems(Standalone, Grid         | connected,   |
| Hybrid      | system)- Types of Solar Cells, Photovoltaic cell concepts: Cell, module, array ,PV M        | Iodule I-V   |
| Characte    | eristics, Array design (different methodologies), peak-power operation,                     | system       |
| compon      | ents.Efficiency & Quality of the Cell, series and parallel connections, maximum po          | ower point   |
| tracking    | , Applications  |              |
|             | Unit –III   | 08 Hrs       |
| Wind P      | ower Systems:   |              |
| Wind s      | peed and energy: Introduction, history of wind energy, scenario- world and India. Basi      | c principle  |
| of Wind     | energy conversion system (WECS), Classifications of WECS, part of a WECS. Derivatio         | n of power   |
| in the w    | rind, electrical power output and capacity of WECS, wind site selection consideration, a    | advantages   |
| and disa    | dvantages of WECS. Maximum energy capture, maximum power operation, , environment           | tal aspects. |
|             | Unit –IV  | 08 Hrs       |
| Geothe      | rmal and ocean energy systems: Geothermal well drilling, advantages and disa                | dvantages,   |
| Compar      | ison of flashed steam and total flow concept (T-S diagram). Associated Problems, envi       | ironmental   |
| Effects.    |   |              |
| Energy      | from ocean: OTEC power generation, OPEN and CLOSED cycle OTEC. Estimate of E                | Energy and   |
| power in    | n simple single basin tidal and double basin tidal system. Issues Faced in Exploiting Tidal | Energy       |
|             | Unit –V   | 08 Hrs       |
| Hydrog      | en Energy:  |              |
| Benefits    | of Hydrogen Energy, Hydrogen Production through block diagram, Use of Hydroge               | en Energy,   |
| Merits a    | nd Demerits, Problems Associated with Hydrogen Energy.                                      |              |
| Biomas      | s Energy:   |              |
| Introduc    | ction-Biomass resources -Energy from Biomass: conversion processes-Biomass Cog              | generation-  |
| Environ     | mental Benefits. Biomass products - ethanol, biodiesel, biogas Electricity and heat pro-    | duction by   |
| biomass     | •   |              |
|             |   |              |
| Course      | Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to: -                      |              |
| CO 1        | Understand the working principle and operation of various renewable energy sources an       | d systems.   |
| <b>CO 2</b> | Analyze the performance and characteristics of renewable energy sources and systems.        |              |

|      | That yze the performance and characteristics of renewable energy so |
|------|---|
| CO 3 | Evaluate the parameters of wind and solar energy systems.           |

**CO 4** Design and demonstrate the applications of renewable energy sources in a typical systems.



## RV RV

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Re | ference Books   |
|----|---|
| 1. | Non conventional energy sources, by G.D Rai, Khanna publishes, 19 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017, ISBN: 978-81-7409-073-8  |
| 2. | Solar photo voltaic Technology and systems, by Chetan Singh Solanki, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI, Learning private limited New Delhi, 2013, ISBN: 978-81-203-4711-3.         |
| 3. | Wind and solar power system design, Analysis and operation, Mukund R. Patel, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition. CRC Group, Taylor and Francis group, New Delhi, ISBN 978-0-8493-1570-1. |
| 4. | Renewable energy: Technology, Economics and Environment, Martin Kaltschmitt, Wolfgang Streicher Andreas Wiese, Springer Publication, 2007, ISBN 978-3-540-70947-3             |

| RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY) |   |       |  |  |
|--|---|-------|--|--|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |  |
| 1.   | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |  |
| 2.   | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |  |
| 3.   | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |  |  |
|  | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |  |

| RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY) |  |       |  |  |
|--|--|-------|--|--|
| Q. NO.                                       | CONTENTS   | MARKS |  |  |
| PART A                                       |  |       |  |  |
| 1  | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus    | 20    |  |  |
|  | <b>PART B</b><br>(Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only) |       |  |  |
| 2  | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)                                | 16    |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4                             | 16    |  |  |
| 5&6  | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6                             | 16    |  |  |
| 7&8  | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8                             | 16    |  |  |
| 9 & 10                                       | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10                             | 16    |  |  |
|  | TOTAL  | 100   |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: VI  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| SYSTEMS ENGINEERING   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Category: Institutional Elective - I  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| (Theory)  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Cours   | e Code   | :   | 211E6F3  |  | CIE  | :   | 100 Marks  |  |
| Credit  | Credits: L:T:P : 3:0:0 SEE : 100 Marks   Total Hours - 45 J SEE Duration - 2.00 Hours  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Total   | Total Hours :   45 L SEE Duration :   3.00 Hours   Unit I  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| System  | n Engineeri  | nσ  | and the World of   | f Modem System · V   | Vhat is System Engi  | inee  | ring? Origins of System  |  |
| Engine  | ering Exan   | ng<br>nnle  | s of Systems Requ  | uiring Systems Engin   | eering System Eng  | inee  | ering viewpoint Systems  |  |
| Engine  | ering as a P   | rofe  | ession. The power  | of Systems Enginee   | ring, problems.  | ,1110,  | sing the upplind, by stering   |  |
| Struct  | ure of Con   | iple  | x Systems: Syste   | em building blocks a   | and interfaces, Hier   | arc   | hy of Complex systems,   |  |
| System  | n building bl  | lock  | s, The system env  | vironment, Interfaces  | and Interactions.  |   |  |  |
| The S   | ystem Deve   | elop  | ment Process: S  | Systems Engineering  | through the system   | m L   | Life Cycle, Evolutionary   |  |
| Charac  | cteristics of  | the   | development pro  | ocess, The system er   | ngineering method,   | Te  | sting throughout system  |  |
| develo  | pment, prob  | lem   | IS.  |  |  |   |  |  |
| ~   |  |   |  | Unit – II  |  |   | 10 Hrs   |  |
| Systen  | ns Engineer  | ring  | Management: M  | Anaging systems de   | velopment and risks  | s, W  | ork breakdown structure  |  |
| (WBS)   | ), System E  | ing   | neering Managen  | ment Plan (SEMP),  | Risk Management  | t, C  | Organization of Systems  |  |
| Engine  | eering, Syst   | em  | s Engineering Ca   | apability Maturity   | Assessment, Syste  | ms  | Engineering standards,   |  |
| Noode   | III.<br>Analysis: (  | <b>Dri</b> c  | insting a navy sys   | stam Operations and  | lucic Functional a   | nolz  | reis Foosibility opolysis  |  |
| Feasib  | ility definiti   | on  | Needs validation   | System operational   | requirements probl   | lem   | sis, reasionity analysis,  |  |
|   | nty definition   | on,<br>atio   | <b>n</b> : Developing  | the system requir  | requirements Operation   | nal   | requirements analysis  |  |
| Perform   | mance requi  | iren  | nents formulation  | . Implementation co  | oncept exploration.  | Pe  | rformance requirements   |  |
| validat   | ion, probler   |   |  | , <b>r</b>   | Performance requirements formulation, Implementation concept exploration, Performance requirements   |   |  |  |
| validation, problems.   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |  | ns.   |  | Unit –III  |  |   | 10 Hrs   |  |
| Conce   | pt Definitio   | ns.<br>on: \$   | Selecting the syste  | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform   | ance requirements a  | anal  | 10 Hrs<br>ysis, Functional analysis  |  |
| Conce<br>and for  | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C  | on: S<br>Conc   | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p  | anal<br>olan  | 10 Hrs<br>ysis, Functional analysis<br>ning, System Functional   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi   | <b>pt Definitio</b><br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro   | on: Sono  | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p  | anal<br>olan  | 10 Hrs       ysis, Functional analysis       ning, System Functional   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan  | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>nced Develo  | on: S<br>Conc<br>ble:<br>pm   | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro  | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>nents analysis, Fun   | anal<br>olan<br>ctio  | 10 Hrsysis, Functional analysisning, System Functionalnal Analysis and Design,   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy   | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>nced Develo<br>ype develop   | on: S<br>Conc<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer  | Selecting the system<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>it, Development te   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction   | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>nents analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.  | anal<br>plan<br>ctio  | 10 Hrsysis, Functional analysisning, System Functionalnal Analysis and Design,   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy   | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>nced Develo<br>ype develop   | ns.<br>on: 5<br>Conc<br>ble<br>pm<br>mer  | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>it, Development te  | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requirer<br>esting, Risk reductio<br>Unit –IV  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>nents analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.  | anal<br>olan<br>ctio  | 10 Hrs   ysis, Functional analysis   ning, System Functional   nal Analysis and Design,   10 Hrs   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy   | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>nced Develo<br>ype develop<br>eering Designation   | ns.<br>on: Sond<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:   | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the  | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requirer<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building ble  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>nents analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.  | anal<br>plan<br>ctio  | 10 Hrs   ysis, Functional analysis   ning, System Functional   nal Analysis and Design,   10 Hrs   ysis, Functional analysis   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de   | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>nced Develo<br>ype develop:<br>eering Desi<br>sign, Compo-   | ns.<br>on: 5<br>ono<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>one  | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building blo<br>validation, Configur  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements a<br>ation Management,   | anal<br>plan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro   | 10 Hrsysis, Functional analysisning, System Functionalnal Analysis and Design,10 Hrsysis, Functional analysisblems.tem. Test, planning, and  |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr   | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>nced Develo<br>ype develop<br>eering Design<br>sign, Compo-<br>ration and<br>ation System  | ns.<br>on: S<br>Cond<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>coner<br>gn:<br>coner<br>mer<br>mer   | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reductio<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building ble<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total  | anal<br>olan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro<br>sys  | 10 Hrs   ysis, Functional analysis   ning, System Functional   nal Analysis and Design,   10 Hrs   ysis, Functional analysis   blems.   tem, Test planning and   d evaluation problems   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara  | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>nced Develo<br>ype develops<br>eering Design<br>sign, Compo-<br>ration and<br>ation, System  | ns.<br>on: S<br>Cond<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>cone<br>gn:<br>cone<br>mer<br>mer<br>mer  | Selecting the system<br>cept selection, Corms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>at design, Design v<br>aluation: Integrat<br>attegration, Develo   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building blo<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ing, Operational tes  | anal<br>olan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro<br>sys<br>t an  | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     09 Hrs  |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara  | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>need Develo<br>ype develops<br>eering Desi<br>sign, Compo-<br>ation and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System  | ns.<br>on: 5<br>Cond<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>gn:<br>cone<br>gn:<br>cone<br>mer<br>ems  | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>ategration, Develo   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building blo<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V<br>the factory, Engineerin   | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ing, Operational tes  | anal<br>plan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro<br>sys<br>t an  | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     09 Hrs     sition from development  |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara  | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>need Develop<br>ype develop<br>eering Design<br>sign, Compo-<br>ration and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System   | ns.<br>n: S<br>Conce<br>blee<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>conce<br>gn:<br>conce<br>mer<br>ems<br>duct   | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>tegration, Develo<br>Engineering in the  | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reductio<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building ble<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V<br>the factory, Engineerin<br>cquiring a productio  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>nents analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ing, Operational tes<br>ng for production, T<br>n knowledge base,   | anal<br>plan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro-<br>sys<br>t an                                       | 10 Hrs   ysis, Functional analysis   ning, System Functional   nal Analysis and Design,   10 Hrs   ysis, Functional analysis   blems.   tem, Test planning and   d evaluation, problems.   09 Hrs   sition from development   olems.   |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara<br>Produ<br>to proc  | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>need Develo<br>ype develops<br>eering Design<br>sign, Compo-<br>ration and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System<br>duction, Pro-<br>nations and su  | ns.<br>on: S<br>Cond<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>gn:<br>gn:<br>coner<br>Eva<br>m ir<br>ems<br>duct   | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>ategration, Develo<br>Engineering in the<br>cion operations, Ac<br>ort: Installing, ma   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building blo<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V<br>te factory, Engineerin<br>cquiring a productio<br>aintenance and upgra  | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>Docks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ing, Operational test<br>ng for production, T<br>n knowledge base, p<br>iding the system, Ins  | anal<br>olan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro<br>sys<br>t an<br>Fran<br>prob                        | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     09 Hrs     sition from development     blems.     ation and test, In-service                          |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara<br>Produ<br>to proc<br>Opera<br>suppor                         | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>need Develop<br>ype develop<br>eering Design, Compo-<br>ation and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System<br>luction, Pro-<br>tions and su<br>t, Major system  | ns.<br>n: S<br>Cond<br>ble<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>cond<br>gn:<br>cond<br>ble<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>cond<br>ble<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>cond<br>ble<br>pm<br>gn:<br>cond<br>ble<br>pm<br>gn:<br>cond<br>ble<br>gn:<br>cond<br>ble<br>gn:<br>cond<br>ble<br>gn:<br>cond<br>cond<br>ble<br>gn:<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>ble<br>gn:<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond<br>cond | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>ategration, Develo<br>Engineering in the<br>ion operations, Ac<br>ort: Installing, ma<br>a upgrades: Moder   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building blo<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V<br>the factory, Engineerin<br>cquiring a production<br>aintenance and upgra<br>rnization, Operationa                                   | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ang, Operational tes<br>ng for production, T<br>n knowledge base, p<br>iding the system, Ins<br>al factors in system                          | anal<br>plan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro<br>fran<br>prob<br>stall<br>dev                       | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     09 Hrs     sition from development     plems.     lation and test, In-service     elopment, problems. |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara<br>Produ<br>to proc<br>Opera<br>suppor                         | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>need Develop<br>ype develop<br>eering Design<br>sign, Compo-<br>ration and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System<br>ctions and su<br>t, Major system   | ns.<br>n: :<br>conc<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>concer<br>gn:<br>concer<br>ems<br>duct<br>upp<br>term  | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>itegration, Develo<br>Engineering in the<br>ion operations, Ac<br>ort: Installing, ma<br>a upgrades: Moder   | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reductio<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building ble<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V<br>the factory, Engineerin<br>cquiring a productio<br>aintenance and upgra<br>mization, Operationa                                      | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ing, Operational tes<br>ng for production, T<br>n knowledge base, p<br>iding the system, Ins<br>al factors in system                          | anal<br>plan<br>ctio<br>pro<br>sys<br>t an<br>Fran<br>prol<br>stall<br>dev                | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     09 Hrs     sition from development     plems.     lation and test, In-service     elopment, problems. |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara<br>Produ<br>to proc<br>Opera<br>suppor                         | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro-<br>nced Develo<br>ype develops<br>eering Desi<br>sign, Compo-<br>ation and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System<br>duction, Pro-<br>tions and su<br>t, Major sys-<br>e Outcomes                     | ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.  | Selecting the system<br>cept selection, Corms<br>ent: Reducing pro-<br>at, Development ter<br>Implementing the<br>at design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>integration, Develo<br>Engineering in the<br>cion operations, Act<br>ort: Installing, man<br>a upgrades: Moder  | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building blo<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V<br>the factory, Engineerin<br>cquiring a production<br>aintenance and upgra<br>mization, Operationa                                    | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>Docks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ing, Operational test<br>ng for production, T<br>n knowledge base, p<br>iding the system, Ins<br>al factors in system                        | anal<br>plan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro<br>sys<br>t an<br>Fran<br>prob<br>stall<br>dev        | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     09 Hrs     sition from development     olems.     lation and test, In-service     elopment, problems. |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara<br>Produ<br>to proc<br>Opera<br>suppor                         | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro-<br>nced Develop<br>ype develop<br>eering Design<br>sign, Compo-<br>ation and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System<br>duction, Pro-<br>tions and su<br>t, Major system<br>understance                | ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>ns.<br>cons.<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gm:<br>cons.<br>gm:<br>cons.<br>gm:<br>cons.<br>scond.<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gm:<br>cons.<br>scond.<br>ble:<br>pm<br>gm:<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>ble:<br>scond.<br>ble:<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond.<br>scond  | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro-<br>nt, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>itegration, Develo<br>Engineering in the<br>cion operations, Ac<br>ort: Installing, ma<br>upgrades: Moder<br>fter completing t  | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building blov<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and evo<br>opmental system testin<br>Unit –V<br>ne factory, Engineerin<br>cquiring a production<br>aintenance and upgra<br>rnization, Operationa                                 | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>ocks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ang, Operational tes<br>ng for production, T<br>n knowledge base, p<br>iding the system, Ins<br>al factors in system                          | anal<br>olan<br>ctio<br>anal<br>pro<br>sys<br>t an<br>Fran<br>prol<br>stall<br>dev        | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     sition from development     plems.     lation and test, In-service     elopment, problems.            |  |
| Conce<br>and for<br>Specifi<br>Advan<br>Prototy<br>Engine<br>and de<br>Integr<br>prepara<br>Produ<br>to proc<br>Opera<br>suppor<br>Course<br>CO1<br>CO2 | pt Definition<br>rmulation, C<br>ications, pro<br>need Develop<br>ype develop<br>eering Desig<br>sign, Compo-<br>ration and<br>ation, System<br>ction: System<br>duction, Pro-<br>stions and su<br>t, Major system<br>Understance<br>Explain the | ns.<br>n: 5<br>conce<br>ble:<br>pm<br>mer<br>gn:<br>conce<br>pm<br>gn:<br>conce<br>pm<br>terms<br>duct<br>upp<br>terms<br>duct<br>upp<br>terms<br>duct<br>upp   | Selecting the syste<br>cept selection, Cor<br>ms<br>ent: Reducing pro<br>at, Development te<br>Implementing the<br>nt design, Design<br>aluation: Integrat<br>ategration, Develo<br>Engineering in the<br>ion operations, Ac<br>ort: Installing, ma<br>a upgrades: Moder<br>fter completing t<br>e Life Cycle of Sy<br>le of Stake holders | Unit –III<br>em concept, Perform<br>ncept validation, Sys<br>ogram risks, Requiren<br>esting, Risk reduction<br>Unit –IV<br>e System Building ble<br>validation, Configur<br>ting, Testing and ev<br>opmental system testi<br>Unit –V<br>te factory, Engineerin<br>cquiring a production<br>aintenance and upgra<br>mization, Operationa<br>the course, the stude<br>ystems. | ance requirements a<br>stem Development p<br>ments analysis, Fun-<br>n, problems.<br>Docks, requirements a<br>ation Management,<br>valuating the total<br>ing, Operational tes<br>ng for production, T<br>n knowledge base, p<br>iding the system, Ins<br>il factors in system<br>ents will be able to | anal<br>plan<br>ctio<br>ctio<br>pro-<br>sys<br>t an<br>Fran<br>prob<br>stall<br>dev<br>:- | 10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     ning, System Functional     nal Analysis and Design,     10 Hrs     ysis, Functional analysis     blems.     tem, Test planning and     d evaluation, problems.     09 Hrs     sition from development     plems.     lation and test, In-service     elopment, problems. |  |




Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Ref | erence Books:   |
|-----|---|
| 1.  | Alexander Kossoaikoff, William N Sweet, "Systems Engineering – Principles and Practice" John Wiley & Sons, Inc, edition: 2012, ISBN: 978-81-265-2453-2            |
| 2.  | Andrew P. Sage, William B. Rouse, "Handbook of Systems Engineering And Management" John Wiley & Sons, Inc., edition:1999, ISBN 0-471-15405-9                      |
| 3.  | Ludwig von Bertalanffy, "General System Theory: Foundation, Development, Applications", Penguin University Books, 1973, Revised, ISBN: 0140600043, 9780140600049. |
| 4.  | Blanchard, B., and Fabrycky, W. Systems Engineering and Analysis, Saddle River, NJ, USA: Prentice Hall, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2010.                            |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |
|---|---|-------|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b>   |   |    |  |  |  |
|---|---|----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS   |   |    |  |  |  |
|   | PART A  |    |  |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20 |  |  |  |
|   | PART B  |    |  |  |  |
| (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only; wherein one sub division will be a caselet in the related |   |    |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)                             | 16 |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4                          | 16 |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6                          | 16 |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8   | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8                          | 16 |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10                          | 16 |  |  |  |
| TOTAL 10  |   |    |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI                         |              |         |              |     |           |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----|-----------|--|--|
|                                      | MECHATRONICS |         |              |     |           |  |  |
| Category: Institutional Elective - I |              |         |              |     |           |  |  |
|                                      |              |         | (Theory)     |     |           |  |  |
| <b>Course Code</b>                   | :            | 21IE6F4 | CIE          | :   | 100 Marks |  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P                       | :            | 3:0:0   | SEE          | :   | 100 Marks |  |  |
| <b>Total Hours</b>                   | :            | 45 L    | SEE Duration | 1 : | 3 Hours   |  |  |

## 09 Hrs

10 Hrs

### **Overview of Mechatronic Systems**

Traditional and mechatronic design, automatic washing machine, automatic door, dishwasher, compact disc drive copy machine, camera, and temperature control. Principle and working of hall sensor, displacement sensor, absolute and incremental encoders, photoelectric sensors, inductive and capacitive proximity sensors, Relays and solenoids, Brushless DC, AC and servo motors, pulse width modulation by basic transistor circuit, H bridge circuit, Stepper motor: variable reluctance and permanent magnet, stepper motor control circuits, selection of motors.

| Unit – II |  |
|-----------|--|
|           |  |

## **Signal Conditioning**

Operational Amplifiers – circuit diagrams and derivation – Numerical, filtering, multiplexers, 4:1 MUX, time division multiplexing -seven segment display, data acquisition, Analog and digital signals, analog to digital converters. Introduction to Digital signal processing – difference equation (Numericals).

#### Programmable logic controllers

Components, principle of operation, modifying the operation, basic PLC instructions, and concepts of ladder diagram, latching, timer instructions, counter instructions.

| Unit –III                | 10 Hrs |
|--------------------------|--------|
| I adder Diagram for PLCs |        |

### Ladder Diagram for PLCs

Examples with ladder logic programs, simple programs using Boolean logic, word level logic instructions. Relay to ladder conversion examples.,

#### **Industrial applications of PLCs**

Central heating system, valve sequencing, traffic light control in one direction, water level control, overhead garage door, sequential process, continuous filling operation, Fluid pumping with timers, parking garage counter, can counting in assembly line.

### Microcontrollers

Components of a full featured microcontroller, Memory, I/O Ports, Bus, Read & Write Cycle, Architecture of Intel 8051 microcontroller, Pin diagram, simple instructions for a microcontroller. – Data transfer, arithmetic functions, logical operations, Jump and branching operation.

Unit -IV

### **Digital circuits**

Digital representations, Combinational logic – Case studies: BCD to 7 segment decoder, calendar subsystem in a smartwatch., timing diagrams, Karnough maps -3 variable and 4 variable, design of logic networks, flip-flops, Counters.

08 Hrs



Approved by AICTE,

New Delhi



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

Unit –V

**08 Hrs** 

### Dynamic Responses of Systems

Closed loop system, Terminology, transfer functions, step response of first order and second order systems, performance measures for first and second order systems, - Numerical

## Mechanical Actuation Systems

Four bar chain, slider crank mechanism, Cams and followers, gear trains - Numerical

| Cours | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1   | Select appropriate sensors and transducers and devise an instrumentation system for collecting information about processes |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Apply the electrical and logic concepts and inspect the functioning of mechatronic systems.                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3   | Evaluate a control system for effective functioning of Mechatronics systems using digital electronics,                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | microprocessors, microcontrollers and programmable logic controllers   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4   | Develop conceptual design for Mechatronics products based on potential customer requirements                               |  |  |  |  |  |

| Ref | erence Books  |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Nitaigour Premchand, 'Mechatronics-Principles, Concepts & Applications', TMH 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2009, |
|     | ISBN: 9780070483743   |
| 2.  | Bolton W., 'Mechatronics-Electronic Control System in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering',               |
|     | Pearson Education, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012; ISBN:9788131732533  |
| 3.  | Tilak Thakur 'Mechatronics', Oxford University Press, I Edition, 2016, ISBN: 9780199459329                  |
| 4.  | Petruzella, Frank D, Programmable logic controllers, McGraw-Hill, 4th Edition, 2013, ISBN-13: 978-          |
|     | 0-07-351088-0   |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |  |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |  |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |  |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |  |  |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. CONTENTS                                     |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | PART A  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | PART B  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)               |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                              | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8 Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                     |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                         | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL 100   |    |  |  |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI   |          |             |                    |                     |   |            |  |
|--|----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|------------|--|
| MATHEMATICAL MODELLING                                     |          |             |                    |                     |   |            |  |
|  |          | Category: I | Institutional Elec | tive - I            |   |            |  |
|  | (Theory) |             |                    |                     |   |            |  |
| <b>Course Code</b>   | :        | 21IE6F5     |                    | CIE                 | : | 100 Marks  |  |
| Credits: L:T:P     :     3:0:0     SEE     :     100 Marks |          |             |                    |                     |   |            |  |
| <b>Total Hours</b>   | :        | 45 L        |                    | <b>SEE Duration</b> | : | 3.00 Hours |  |

| Unit-I   | 09 Hrs          |
|--|-----------------|
| Continuous Models Using Ordinary Differential Equations:                                       |                 |
| Basic concepts, real world problems (Science and Engineering), approximation of the problem,   | steps involved  |
| in modelling, formation of various continuous models.  |                 |
| Unit – II  | 09 Hrs          |
| Mathematically Modelling Discrete Processes:   |                 |
| Difference equations - first and second order, introduction to difference equations, introduct | ion to discrete |
| models-simple examples, mathematical modelling through difference equations in econo           | mics, finance,  |
| population dynamics, genetics and other real-world problems.                                   |                 |
| Unit –III  | 09 Hrs          |
| Markov modelling:  |                 |
| Mathematical foundations of Markov chain, applications of Markov modelling.                    |                 |
| Unit –IV   | 09 Hrs          |
| Modelling through graphs:  |                 |
| Graph theory concepts, modelling situations through different types of graphs.                 |                 |
| Unit –V  | 09 Hrs          |
| Variational Problem and Dynamic Programming:   |                 |

Optimization principles and techniques, mathematical models of variational problem and dynamic programming and applications.

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to                                 |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| CO1:   | Explore the fundamental concepts of mathematical models arising in various fields of engineering.          |  |  |  |
| CO2:   | Apply the knowledge and skills of discrete and continuous models.  |  |  |  |
| CO3:   | Analyze the appropriate mathematical model to solve the real-world problem and optimize the solution       |  |  |  |
| CO4:   | Distinguish the overall knowledge gained to demonstrate the problems arising in many practical situations. |  |  |  |

| Refer | ence Books  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Mathematical Modeling, J. N. Kapur, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 1998, New Age International, New Delhi, ISBN: 81-224-0006-X.                   |
| 2     | Mathematical Modeling: Models, Analysis and Applications, Sandip Banerjee, 2014, Chapman and Hall/CRC Textbook, ISBN 9781439854518.         |
| 3     | Case Studies in Mathematical Modeling, D. J. G. James and J. J. Mcdonald, 1981, Stanly Thames, Cheltonham, ISBN: 0470271779, 9780470271773. |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

4

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Modeling with Difference Equations, D. N. Burghes, M. S. Borrie, Ellis Harwood, 1981, ISBN 13: 9780853122869.

| RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY) |   |       |  |
|--|---|-------|--|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |  |
| 1.   | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |  |
| 2.   | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |  |
| 3.   | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |  |
|  | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |  |

|        | <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b>  |       |  |  |
|--------|--|-------|--|--|
| Q. NO. | CONTENTS   | MARKS |  |  |
|        | PART A   |       |  |  |
| 1      | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus    | 20    |  |  |
|        | <b>PART B</b><br>(Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only) |       |  |  |
| 2      | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                                 | 16    |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: Question 3 or 4                              | 16    |  |  |
| 5&6    | Unit 3: Question 5 or 6                              | 16    |  |  |
| 7&8    | Unit 4: Question 7 or 8                              | 16    |  |  |
| 9 & 10 | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10                             | 16    |  |  |
|        | TOTAL  | 100   |  |  |

**07 Hrs** 

10 Hrs

10 Hrs



RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> RV College of Engineering <sup>®</sup>

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

| Semester: VI   |    |                 |                                  |   |           |
|----------------|----|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| IN             | DU | JSTRY 4.0 – SMA | RT MANUFACTURING FOR THE FUTUR   | E |           |
|                |    | Categ           | gory: Institutional Elective - I |   |           |
|                |    |                 | (Theory)                         |   |           |
| Course Code    | :  | 21IE6F6         | CIE                              | : | 100 Marks |
| Credits: L:T:P | :  | 3:0:0           | SEE                              | : | 100 Marks |
| Total Hours    | :  | 42 L            | SEE Duration                     | : | 3 Hours   |

| Unit-I |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
|        |  |  |  |

### **Introduction:**

The Various Industrial Revolutions, Need – Reason for Adopting Industry 4.0, Definition, Goals and Design Principles – Interoperability, Virtualization, Decentralization, Real-time Capability, Service Orientation, Modularity. Individualization, Volatility, Energy and resource efficiency. Road to Industry 4.0 – Internet of Things (IoT), Architecture of IoT, Technologies for IoT & Industrial Internet of Things (IioT), Internet of Services, Standardization, Cyber-Physical Systems, Smart Manufacturing, Network via Ethernet/ Wi-Fi for high-speed data transmission, Mobile technologies

| Unit - II |  |
|-----------|--|
|           |  |

## **Opportunities and Challenges**

Lack of resources, Availability of skilled workers, Broadband infrastructure, Policies, Future of Works and Skills in the Industry 4.0 Era, Disruption as manufacturing's greatest modern challenge

#### **Robotics in Industry 4.0**

Robotic Automation and Collaborative Robots, Human-Machine Interaction

### **Big Data**

Evolution, Essential of Big Data in Industry 4.0, Big Data Merits, Data transparency, Business Intelligence, Production planning, Quality, Acquisition of Automation Data, Digital Traceability, Radio-Frequency Identification (RFID), GPS, Data transformation, Big Data Characteristics, Data as a new resource for organizations, Data driven applications, Harnessing and sharing knowledge in organizations, Data analytics – Descriptive Analytics, Diagnostic analytics, Predictive Analytics, Prescriptive analytics

### Cloud Computing

Fundamentals, Cloud/Edge Computing and Industry 4.0, The IT/OT convergence, Cyber Security **Horizontal and Vertical integration** 

Unit –III

End-to-end engineering of the overall value chain, Digital integration platforms, Role of machine sensors, Sensing classification according to measuring variables, Machine-to-Machine communication

## Artificial Intelligence/Machine Learning in Industry 4.0

Fundamentals, Case Studies, Technology paradigms in production logistics – Intelligent conveyor system, Intelligent commissioning system, Intelligent production machine, Intelligent load carrier, Applicationspecific demand on Intelligent Objects (user-oriented functions), Technological realization of Intelligent Objects (product-oriented functions)

Go, change the world

RV Educational Institutions <sup>®</sup> **RV College of Engineering** <sup>®</sup>



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

#### Unit –IV

08 Hrs

07 Hrs

## **Augmented Worker**

Augmented and Virtual Reality, softwares, Industrial Applications – Maintenance, Assembly, Collaborative operations, Training

## Digital-to-Physical

Additive Manufacturing technologies, Advantages, impact on environment, Applications – Automotive, Aerospace, Electronics and Medical

### Unit –V

Digital twin, Virtual factory, Total Productive Maintenance, Industry 4.0 case studies, Understanding I 4.0 in MSMEs, What's Next: Industry 5.0/Society 5.0

| Course     | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to: |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|
| CO1        | Identify the basic components of Industry 4.0                               |  |  |
| CO2        | Analyse the role of Big data for modern manufacturing                       |  |  |
| CO3        | Create AR/VR models for industrial scenario                                 |  |  |
| <b>CO4</b> | Create simple Additive manufactured parts                                   |  |  |
|            |   |  |  |

## **Reference Books**

| ILUI |   |
|------|---|
| 1.   | Industry 4.0: Managing the Digital Transformation, Alp Ustundag, Emre Cevikcan, 2017, Springer, ISBN: 978-3-319-57869-9, ISBN: 978-3-319-57870-5  |
| 2.   | The Concept Industry 4.0 - An Empirical Analysis of Technologies and Applications in Production Logistics, Christoph Jan Bartodziej, 2017, Springer Gabler, ISBN 978-3-658-16501-7 ISBN 978-3-658-16502-4 |
| 3.   | Industry 4.0 - The Industrial Internet of Things, Alasdair Gilchrist, 2016, APRESS, ISBN-13 978-1-4842-2046-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-4842-2047-4  |
| 4.   | Digitizing the Industry – Internet of Things connecting the Physical, Digital and Virtual Worlds, Ovidiu Vermesan, 2016, River Publishers, ISBN 978-87-93379-81-7 ISBN 978-87-93379-82-4                  |

|    | RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)  |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|        | <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b>  |       |
|--------|--|-------|
| Q. NO. | CONTENTS   | MARKS |
|        | PART A   |       |
| 1      | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus    | 20    |
|        | <b>PART B</b><br>(Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only) |       |
| 2      | Unit 1: (Compulsory)                                 | 16    |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2: (Internal Choice)                            | 16    |
| 5&6    | Unit 3: (Internal Choice)                            | 16    |
| 7 & 8  | Unit 4: (Internal Choice)                            | 16    |
| 9 & 10 | Unit 5: (Internal Choice)                            | 16    |
|        | TOTAL  | 100   |



Approved by AICTE,

New Delhi

Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

Semester: VI **Industrial Psychology for Engineers Category: Institutional Elective - I** (Theory) 21IE6F7 **Course Code** CIE 100 Marks : Credits: L:T:P 100 Marks 3:0:0 SEE **Total Hours** : 45 L **SEE Duration 3 Hours** : **08 Hrs** Unit-I Introduction to Psychology: Definition and goals of Psychology: Role of a Psychologist in the Society: Today's Perspectives (Branches of psychology- Clinical, Industrial). Psychodynamic, Behavioristic, Cognitive, Humanistic, Psychological Research and Methods to study Human Behavior: Experimental, Observation, Questionnaire and Clinical Method. Unit – II **08 Hrs** Intelligence and Aptitude: Concept and definition of Intelligence and Aptitude, Nature of Intelligence. Theories of Intelligence – Spearman, Thurston, Guilford Vernon. Characteristics of Intelligence tests, Types of tests. Measurement of Intelligence and Aptitude, Concept of IQ, Measurement of Multiple Intelligence -Fluid and Crystallized Intelligence. Unit –III 10 Hrs Personality: Concept and definition of personality, Approaches of personality- psychoanalytical, Socio-Cultural, Interpersonal and developmental, Humanistic, Behaviorist, Trait and type approaches. Assessment of Personality: Self- report measures of Personality, Questionnaires, Rating Scales and Projective techniques, its Characteristics, advantages & limitations, examples. Behavioral Assessment. Unit –IV 10 Hrs Learning: Definition, Conditioning – Classical Conditioning, Basics of Classical Conditioning (Pavlov), the process of Extinction, Discrimination and Generalization. Operant Conditioning (Skinner expt). The basics of operant conditioning, Schedules of reinforcement. Cognitive - Social approaches to learning - Latent Learning, Observational Learning, Trial and Error Method, Insightful Learning. Unit –V **09 Hrs** Application of Psychology in Working Environment: The present scenario of information technology, the role of psychologist in the organization, Selection and Training of Psychology Professionals to work in the field of Information Technology. Psychological Stress: a. Stress- Definition, Symptoms of Stress, Extreme products of stress v s Burnout, Work Place Trauma. Causes of Stress – Job related causes of stress.Sources of Frustration, Stress and Job Performance, Stress Vulnerability-Stress threshold, perceived control. Type A and Type B.Psychological Counseling - Need for Counseling, Types – Directed, Non- Directed, Participative Counseling. Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-Describe the basic theories, principles, and concepts of applied psychology as they relate to behaviors **CO1** and mental processes. **CO2** Define learning and compare and contrast the factors that cognitive, behavioral, and Humanistic theorists believe influence the learning process. Develop understanding of psychological attributes such as intelligence, aptitude, creativity, resulting

CO3 Develop understanding of psychological attributes such as intelligence, aptitude, creativity, resulting in their enhancement and apply effective strategies for self-management and self-improvement.
CO4 Apply the theories into their own and others' lives in order to better understand their personalities and experiences.
CO5 Understand the application of psychology in engineering and technology and develop a route

to accomplish goals in their work environment.





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Ref | Reference Books  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Understanding Psychology Feldman R. S, IV edition, (1996) McGraw Hill India  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Psychology Robert A. Baron, III edition (1995) Prentice Hall India.  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Organizational Behaviour , Stephen P Robbins Pearson Education Publications, 13th Edition, ISBN $- 81-317 - 1132 - 3$                            |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Organisational Behaviour : Human Behaviour at Work ,John W.Newstrem and Keith Davis.<br>Tata McGraw Hill India, 10th Edition, ISBN 0-07-046504-5 |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Psychology-themes and variations , Wayne Weiten, IV edition, Brooks / Cole Publishing Co.  |  |  |  |  |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

|        | RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)  |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. | CONTENTS  | MARKS |  |  |  |  |
|        | PART A  |       |  |  |  |  |
| 1      | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus   | 20    |  |  |  |  |
|        | PART B  |       |  |  |  |  |
| (Maxii | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only; wherein one sub division will be a caselet in the related topics) |       |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)   | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6    | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 7&8    | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10 | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
|        | TOTAL   | 100   |  |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|  |  |                           | Semester: Vl                     | [                     |                       |                             |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |  | ELEMENT                   | S OF FINANCIAL                   | MANAGEMENT            |                       |                             |
|  |  | Categ                     | ory: Institutional               | Elective - I          |                       |                             |
|  |  | 1                         | (Theory)                         |                       |                       |                             |
| Course Code  | :  | 21IE6F8                   |                                  | CIE                   | :                     | 100 Marks                   |
| Credits: L:T:P   | :  | 3:0:0                     |                                  | SEE                   | :                     | 100 Marks                   |
| Total Hours  | :  | 45 L                      |                                  | SEE Duration          | :                     | 3.00 Hours                  |
|  |  |                           | Unit-I                           |                       |                       | 06 Hrs                      |
| Financial Manag  | em   | ent-An overview:          | Financial Decision               | ns in a firm, Goal    | s c                   | of a firm, Fundamental      |
| principle of finan   | ce,  | Organization of f         | finance function an              | d its relation to of  | the                   | functions, Regulatory       |
| framework.   |  |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| The financial Sys  | ten  | <b>1:</b> Functions, Asse | ts, Markets, Market              | returns, Intermedia   | rie                   | s, regulatory framework,    |
| Growth and trends  | in .   | Indian financial sys      | stem.                            |                       | ~                     |                             |
| Financial stateme  | ents   | , Taxes and cash          | flow: Balance shee               | t, statement of prof  | it a                  | and loss, items in annual   |
| report, manipulation   | on o   | f bottom line, Prof       | its vs Cash flows, Ta            | axes.                 |                       |                             |
| (Conceptual treat  | me   | nt only)                  | <b>T</b> T <b>1</b> / <b>T</b> T |                       |                       | 10.11                       |
|  |  | <b>D</b> 1 0              | Unit – II                        | 1 0                   | •                     | 10 Hrs                      |
| Time Value of Me   | one  | y: Future value of a      | a single amount, futu            | ire value of an annu  | ity.                  | , present value of a single |
| amount, present va   | lue  | of an annuity.            |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| valuation of sect  | Irit   | les: Basic valuatio       | on model, bond valu              | lation, equity valua  | 110                   | n-dividend capitalization   |
| approach and other   | r ap   | proaches.                 | nale eccets and north            | foliog maggingman     | of                    | montrat night notationship  |
| hotwoon risk and r   | KIS<br>otur  | sk and Return of si       | ngle assets and port             | ionos, measurement    | . 01                  | market risk, relationship   |
| (Concentual and  | Nu   | n, implications           | )                                |                       |                       |                             |
| (Conceptual and  | nui  | nerical treatment         | <i>)</i><br>TT                   |                       |                       | 10 II                       |
| Tashniques of Co   | nit  | al Pudgating, Ca          | UIIII –III                       | and project classifi  | oot                   | IV HIS                      |
| Not present value  | ipit<br>Bor  | al <b>Duugeung:</b> Caj   | ornal Data of raturn             | Payback pariod A      |                       | unting rate of return       |
| Cost of Canital.   | reli   | minaries Cost of de       | bt and preference                | ost of retained earni | nas                   | cost of external equity     |
| determining the pr   | ono  | rtions weighted as        | verage cost of capital           | l weighted margina    | 1 cc                  | ost of capital schedule     |
| Capital structure  | opo<br>9 an  | d cost of capital         | Assumptions and                  | concepts net incon    | ne                    | approach net operating      |
| income approach.   | trad   | itional position. M       | odigliani and Miller             | Position, Taxation a  | and                   | Capital structure. Other    |
| imperfections and  | Car  | oital structure           |                                  |                       |                       | cupital salation, salat     |
| (Conceptual and  | Nui  | nerical treatment         | )                                |                       |                       |                             |
|  |  |                           | Unit –IV                         |                       |                       | 10 Hrs                      |
| Long term finance  | e: S   | Sources- Equity ca        | pital. Internal accrua           | als, preference capit | tal.                  | term loans, debentures.     |
| Raising long term  | fina   | nce- Venture capita       | al, Initial Public Offe          | r, Follow on Public   | Óf                    | fer, Rights Issue, Private  |
| Placement, Term I  | Placement, Term Loans, Investment Banking  |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| Securities Market  | t: Pi  | rimary market vs Se       | econdary market, Tra             | ading and Settlemen   | ts,                   | Stock market quotations     |
| and Indices, Govt. securities market, Corporate debt market.   |  |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| Working Capital  | Working Capital – Policy and Financing: Factors influencing working capital requirements, Current assets |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| financing policy, operating cycle and cash cycle. Accruals, trade credit, banks, public deposits, inter- |  |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| corporate deposits, short term loans, right debentures, commercial paper, Factoring                      |  |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| (Conceptual treatment only)  |  |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| Unit –V 09 Hrs   |  |                           |                                  |                       |                       |                             |
| Contemporary   | top  | ics in Finance:           | Reasons and Mec                  | hanics of a merge     | er,                   | Takeovers, Divestures,      |
| Demergers, World monetary system, Foreign exchange markets, raising foreign currency finance,            |  |                           | markets raising                  | for                   | eign currency finance |                             |
| 0  | IU I   | monetary system,          | i oreign exenange                | markets, raising      | 101                   | eighteutiency manee,        |
| International cap  | ital   | budgeting, Optio          | ns market, Futures               | market, Warrants,     | V                     | enture capital financing    |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completing the course, the students will be able to:-                                 |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Explain the features of financial system and basic principles of financial management.                       |  |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Describe the processes and techniques of capital budgeting and theories of capital structure.                |  |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Demonstrate an understanding of various sources of long term and working capital financing by organizations. |  |  |  |  |
| CO4    | Analyze the trends in global financial scenarios.  |  |  |  |  |

| Ref | Reference Books:   |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.  | Fundamentals of Financial Management, Prasanna Chandra, 6th Edition, 2018, McGraw Hill |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Education(India) Pvt. Ltd, ISBN: 978-93-392-0313-9, 93-392-0313-5                      |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Financial Management-Text, Problems and Cases, Khan M Y & Jain P K, 8th Edition, 2018, |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | McGraw Hill Education(India) Pvt. Ltd, ISBN: 9353162181, 9789353162184                 |  |  |  |  |

|    | <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b>   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1. | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2. | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3. | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |
|    | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

|        | RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)  |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Q. NO. | CONTENTS  | MARKS |  |  |  |  |
|        | PART A  |       |  |  |  |  |
| 1      | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus   | 20    |  |  |  |  |
|        | PART B  |       |  |  |  |  |
| (Maxin | (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only; wherein one sub division will be a caselet in the related topics) |       |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)   | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4  | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 5&6    | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8  | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10 | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10  | 16    |  |  |  |  |
|        | TOTAL   | 100   |  |  |  |  |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Semester: VI                |   |         |                                |   |            |
|-----------------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|---|------------|
| Universal Human Values - II |   |         |                                |   |            |
|                             |   | Catego  | ry: Institutional Elective - I |   |            |
|                             |   |         | (Theory)                       |   | -          |
| <b>Course Code</b>          | : | 21IE6F9 | CIE                            | : | 100 Marks  |
| Credits: L:T:P              | : | 3:0:0   | SEE                            | : | 100 Marks  |
| <b>Total Hours</b>          | : | 45 L    | SEE Duration                   | : | 3.00 Hours |

| Unit-I  | 10 Hrs                    |
|---|---------------------------|
| Introduction-Basic Human Aspiration, its fulfillment through All-encompassing Resolution. The       | basic human               |
| aspirations and their fulfillment through Right understanding and Resolution, Right understanding   | tanding and               |
| Resolution are the activities of the Self, Self is central to Human Existence; All-encompassing Re  | esolution for             |
| a Human Being, its details and solution of problems in the light of Resolution.                     |                           |
| Unit – II   | 10 Hrs                    |
| Right Understanding (Knowing)- Knower, Known & the Process. The domain of right understa            | inding starts             |
| from understanding the human being (the knower, the experiencer and the doer); and ext              | ends up to                |
| understanding nature/existence - its interconnectedness and co-existence; and finally understanding | g the role of             |
| human being in existence (human conduct).   |                           |
| Unit –III   | 08 Hrs                    |
| Understanding Existence (including Nature). A comprehensive understanding (knowledge)               | about the                 |
| existence, which certainly includes the Nature. The need and the process of inner evolution (the    | hrough self-              |
| exploration, self-awareness and self-evaluation)- particularly awakening to activities of the Self: | Realization,              |
| Understanding and Contemplation in the Self (Realization of Co-Existence, Understanding of          | Harmony in                |
| Nature and Contemplation of Participation of Human in this harmony/ order leading to con            | nprehensive               |
| knowledge about the existence).   |                           |
| Unit –IV  | 08 Hrs                    |
| Understanding Human Being. Understanding the human being comprehensively is the first step          | and the core              |
| theme of this course; human being as co-existence of the self and the body, the activities and pot  | entialities of            |
| the self, Reasons for harmony/contradiction in the self.  |                           |
| Unit –V   | 08 Hrs                    |
| Understanding Human Conduct, All-encompassing Resolution & Holistic Way                             | of Living.                |
| Understanding Human Conduct, Understanding different aspects of All-encompassing                    | Developer                 |
| (understanding, wisdom, science etc.), Holistic way of living for Human Being with All-en           | Resolution                |
|   | compassing                |
| Resolution covering all four dimensions of human endeavour viz., realization, thought, behavior     | compassing<br>or and work |

| Course | Course Outcomes: After completion of the course the students will be able to                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1    | Understand the basic human aspiration with program of its fulfilment and meaning of resolution in |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | the complete expanse of human living.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2    | Understand human being in depth and see how self is central to human being                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3    | Understand existence in depth and see how coexistence is central to existence                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4    | Understand human conduct and the holistic way of living leading to human tradition                |  |  |  |  |  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Ref | Reference Books  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | A foundation course in human values and professional ethics, R. R. Gaur, R Asthana, G P Bagaria, 2nd |  |  |  |  |
|     | revised Edition, excel books, New Delhi – 2019, ISN 978-93-87034-47-1                                |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Avartansheel Arthshastra, A Nagraj, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak, India, ISBN 978-8-174-46781-    |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | Economy of Performance- a quest for social order based on non-violence, JC Kumarappa, 2010, Sarva-   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Seva-Sangh-Prakashan, Varanasi, India  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Energy and Equity, Ivan Illich, 1974, The Trinity Press, Worcester & Harper Collins, USA, ISBN,      |  |  |  |  |
|     | 0060803274, 9780060803278  |  |  |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |   |     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | Q. NO. CONTENTS                                   |     |  |  |  |
|   | PART A  |     |  |  |  |
| 1   | Objective type questions covering entire syllabus | 20  |  |  |  |
| PART B<br>(Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)       |   |     |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)                             | 16  |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4                          | 16  |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6                          | 16  |  |  |  |
| 7&8   | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8                          | 16  |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10                          | 16  |  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL   | 100 |  |  |  |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY)</b> |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| #   | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.  | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2.  | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3.  | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS.               | 40    |
|   | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |



Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

|  |   |                       | Semester: VI                     |                       |            |                  |
|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------|
|  | Human Machine Interface   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| Category: Institutional Elective - I   |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| (Theory)   |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| Course Code  | :   | 21IE6F10              |                                  | CIE                   | :          | 100 Marks        |
| Credits: L:T:P   | :   | 3:0:0                 |                                  | SEE                   | :          | 100 Marks        |
| <b>Total Hours</b>   | :   | 42 L                  |                                  | SEE Duration          | :          | 3.00 Hours       |
|  |   |                       | TT . •4 T                        |                       |            | 10 11            |
|  |   |                       | Unit-I                           |                       | <b>T</b> 1 | 10 Hrs           |
| Foundations of HN  | 11:   | The Human: Histor     | y of User Interface Design       | ing, I/O channels, I  | Hard       | ware, Software   |
| and Operating envi   | ron   | ments, The Psycho     | pathology of everyday Thi        | ngs, Psychology of    | t eve      | eryday actions,  |
| Reasoning and pro  | oler  | n solving. The con    | nputer: Devices, Memory,         | processing and net    | wor        | ks. Interaction: |
| Models, framework  | s, E  | rgonomics, styles, e  | lements, interactivity, Parac    | ligms.                |            |                  |
| Introduction to HN   | /11   | and domains- Aut      | omotive, Industrial, CE, I       | Medical, ECUs wi      | thin       | car and their    |
| functionalities. Int   | erac  | ction between EC      | Us. Communication prote          | bcols for ECUs(C      | CAN        | , LIN, Most,     |
| FlexRay,Ethernet et  | c)  |                       | <b>T</b> T <b>1</b> / <b>T</b> T |                       |            | 40.77            |
|  |   | <b>7 1 7</b> 4 0      | Unit – 11                        |                       |            | 10 Hrs           |
| Automotive Huma  | n-N   | lachine Interfaces:   |                                  | <b>G</b> ( <b>1</b> ) | -          |                  |
| Automotive infotainment system - Evolution road map, Feature sets, System architecture, Trends, Human      |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| factors and ergonomics in automotive design, Automotive User Experience (UX) Design Principles, In-Vehicle |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| Information Systems (IVIS), Driver-Assistance Systems (DAS) Interfaces, HMI design for adaptive cruise     |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| control, Voice and C   | control, Voice and Gesture Recognition in Automotive HMIs, Touchscreen Interfaces and Controls, Usability |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| Testing and Evalua   |   | in Automotive HN      | Ils, Safety Considerations a     | and Regulations in    | Auto       | omotive HMIs,    |
| Emerging Technolo  | gies  | s in Automotive HM    | lls, Human-Machine               |                       |            |                  |
| Interfaces for Autonomous Vehicles   |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
|  |   |                       | Unit –III                        |                       |            | 08 Hrs           |
| UX and Guidelines  | :   |                       |                                  | <b>T</b>              |            | a                |
| Introduction to UX   | des   | ign - stages, theory, | Design thinking, UX Study        | , Interaction conce   | pts,       | Graphic design   |
| tools - Adobe Photo  | sho   | p, Adobe XD, Blend    | er, GIMP, Asset Design - O       | verview, Guideline    | s and      | 1  norms, 2D/3D  |
| rendering, OpenGL,   | 05  | SG.                   |                                  |                       |            | 0.0 77           |
|  |   |                       | Unit –IV                         |                       |            | 08 Hrs           |
| HMI User Interfac  | e:  | User-centered HMI     | development process, Basic       | es of Web-Server. V   | Veb-       | based HMI:       |
| Basics of Ty   | vin   | CAT and H             | IML, CSS, JavaScri               | pt. HMI on Mobile     | : Fo       | ur Principles of |
| Mobile UI Design, Benefits of Mobile HMIs, Mobile HMI  |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| Development Suites   | •   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
|  |   |                       | Unit –V                          |                       | ~          | 08 Hrs           |
| HMI Control Systems: Introduction to Voice-Based HMI, Gesture-Based HMI, Sensor-Based UI                   |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| Multimodal HMI. Automotive Use-Cases   |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| HMI Testing: Limi  | tati  | ons of Traditional T  | est Solutions, Case - Study:     | Bosch's HMI valid     | ation      | tool -Graphics   |
| Test Systems (GTS),  |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |
| <b>UI analytics:</b> Usage patterns. Debugging. Performance Profiling. Use Cases.                          |   |                       |                                  |                       |            |                  |





Autonomous Institution Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

| Course Outcomes: After completion of the course the students will be able to |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| CO1  | Understanding the application of HMIs in various domain   |  |
| CO2  | Comparison of various communication protocols used in HMI development.                              |  |
| CO3  | Apply and Analyse the car multimedia system free software and hardware evolution                    |  |
| CO4  | Design and Evaluate the graphic tools and advanced techniques for creating car dashboard multimedia |  |
|  | systems   |  |

| Reference Books |   |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 1               | Shuo gao, Shuo Yan, Hang Zhao, Arokia Nathan " Touch based HMI; Principles and Applications"      |  |  |
|                 | Springer Nature Switzerland AG, 1" Edition  |  |  |
| 2               | Robert Wells, "Unity 2020 by Example: A Project based guide to building 2D, 3D augumented reality |  |  |
|                 | and Virtual reality games from sratch" Packt Publishing ltd , edition 2020                        |  |  |
| 3               | Ryan Cohen, Tao Wang, "GUI Design and Android Apps" Apress, Berkley, CA,2014                      |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |

| RUBRIC FOR THE CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (THEORY) |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| #  | COMPONENTS  | MARKS |
| 1.   | <b>QUIZZES:</b> Quizzes will be conducted in online/offline mode. TWO QUIZZES will be conducted & Each Quiz will be evaluated for 10 Marks. <b>THE SUM OF TWO QUIZZES WILL BE THE FINAL QUIZ MARKS.</b>   | 20    |
| 2.   | <b>TESTS:</b> Students will be evaluated in test, descriptive questions with different complexity levels (Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, Evaluating, and Creating). TWO tests will be conducted. Each test will be evaluated for 50 Marks, adding upto 100 Marks. <b>FINAL TEST MARKS WILL BE REDUCED TO 40 MARKS.</b> | 40    |
| 3.   | <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING:</b> Students will be evaluated for their creativity and practical implementation of the problem. Case study-based teaching learning (10), Program specific requirements (10), Video based seminar/presentation/demonstration (20) <b>Phase 2 will be done in the exhibition mode (Demo/Prototype/any outcome). ADDING UPTO 40 MARKS</b> .       | 40    |
|  | MAXIMUM MARKS FOR THE CIE THEORY  | 100   |

| <b>RUBRIC FOR SEMESTER END EXAMINATION (THEORY)</b> |                          |       |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Q. NO.  | CONTENTS                 | MARKS |  |  |  |
|   | PART A                   |       |  |  |  |
| 1 Objective type questions covering entire syllabus |                          |       |  |  |  |
|   | PART B                   |       |  |  |  |
| (Maximum of TWO Sub-divisions only)                 |                          |       |  |  |  |
| 2   | Unit 1 : (Compulsory)    | 16    |  |  |  |
| 3 & 4   | Unit 2 : Question 3 or 4 | 16    |  |  |  |
| 5&6   | Unit 3 : Question 5 or 6 | 16    |  |  |  |
| 7 & 8   | Unit 4 : Question 7 or 8 | 16    |  |  |  |
| 9 & 10  | Unit 5: Question 9 or 10 | 16    |  |  |  |
|   | TOTAL                    | 100   |  |  |  |



# **Academic Planning and Implementation**



# **Process For Course Outcome Attainment**



## **Final CO Attainment Process**







# INNER BACK COVER PAGE

## PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs)

1. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialisation for the solution of complex engineering problems.

2. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

3. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, and cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

4. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

5. **Modern tool usage**: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools, including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities, with an understanding of the limitations.

6. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

7. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

8. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

9. **Individual and teamwork:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

10. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with the society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

11. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

12. Life-long learning: Recognise the need for and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.